

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM344 Makhado ▼

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget

MTREF: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: Description

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes

Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT
Vote 4 - WATER
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES
Vote 12 - HOUSING
Vote 13 - OTHER
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY

Organisational Structure Sub-Votes

Vote 1	EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL
1.1	MUNICIPAL MANAGER
1.2	COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE
1.3	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL
1.4	ROADS PAVEMENTS BRIDGES
1.5	TOWN CIVIL ENGINEERING ADMIN
1.6	PUBLIC WORKS
1.7	
1.8	
1.9	
1.10	
Vote 2	WASTE MANAGEMENT
2.1	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS
2.2	SEWERAGE RETICULATION
2.3	REFUSE REMOVAL GENERAL
2.4	REFUSE REMOVAL DUMPING
2.5	
2.6	
2.7	
2.8	
2.9	
2.10	
Vote 3	ROAD TRANSPORT
3.1	LICENCES
3.2	LICENCE DZANANI TESTING
3.3	LICENCE VUWANI TESTING
3.4	TRAFFIC PARKING METERS
3.5	TRAFFIC GENERAL
3.6	
3.7	
3.8	
3.9	
3.10	
Vote 4	WATER
4.1	WATER SERVICES: ADMIN
4.2	WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE ALBASIN
4.3	WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE BOREHOLE
4.4	WATER: DISTRIBUTION NETWORK
4.5	KUTAMA / SINTHUMULE WATER PROJECT
4.6	VUWANI-WATER-AREA
4.7	WATERVAL AREA WATER
4.8	DZANANI / NZHELELE AREA WATER
4.9	WATER DISTR: PARKS PUMPS
4.10	WATER
Vote 5	ELECTRICITY- A
5.1	ALBASINI
5.2	APPELFFONTEIN
5.3	BEAUFORT
5.4	DISTRUBUTION URBAN
5.5	ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP
5.6	ELECTRICITY : HA-MAKHITHA
5.7	ELECTRICITY : HA-MANTSHA
5.8	ELECTRICITY : HA-RAMAHANTSHA
5.9	ELECTRICITY : MADODONGA
5.10	ELECTRICITY : MAGAU
Vote 6	ELECTRICITY- B
6.1	ELECTRICITY : MANAVHELA
6.2	ELECTRICITY : TSHIKHODOBO
6.3	ELECTRICITY : TSHIOZWI
6.4	ELECTRICITY : ZAMEKOMSTE
6.5	ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION
6.6	ELECTRICITY PRE-PAID SYSTEM
6.7	ELECTRICITY STREET LIGHT
6.8	ELECTRICITY: BANDELIERKOP
6.9	ELECTRICITY: LEVUBU
6.10	ELECTRICITY: MARA LINE
Vote 7	ELECTRICITY- C
7.1	ELECTRICITY: MOUNTAIN LINE
7.2	ELECTRICITY: SHEFEERA LINE
7.3	ELECTRICITY: TSHIPISE LINE
7.4	ELECTRICITY:66 KV LINE
7.5	ELECTRICITY : ELTIVILLAS
7.6	ELECTRICITY : TSHIKOTA
7.7	ESKOM SUB
7.8	INDIGENT SUB-KHOMELE TSHIVHULA
7.9	KHOMELE/SMOKEY
7.10	KHUNDA/MATSHAVHAWA (ES)
Vote 8	ELECTRICITY- D
8.1	MAANGANI
8.2	MAKUSHU/MUSHOLOMBI
8.3	MASHAU/THONDONI
8.4	MUDIMEDI
8.5	OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY
8.6	RAVELE/RIVERSIDE
8.7	RURAL DISTRIBUTION
8.8	STRYDHARDT
8.9	TIMBADOLA -LINE
8.10	TSHIENDEULU
Vote 9	CORPORATE SERVICES
9.1	HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT
9.2	COMPUTER: CAPITAL
9.3	EQUIPMENT- FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT
9.4	RATES
9.5	RATES ELTIVILLAS
9.6	CORPORATE SERVICES
9.7	ADMINISTRATION
9.8	TOWN SECRETARY ADMIN
9.9	COMPUTER SERVICES
9.10	
Vote 10	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
10.1	MUNICIPAL BUILDING
10.2	TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT
10.3	STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT
10.4	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS
10.5	
10.6	
10.7	

Display Sub-Votes

1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE
1.3 - PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL
1.4 - ROADS PAVEMENTS BRIDGES
1.5 - TOWN CIVIL ENGINEERING ADMIN
1.6 - PUBLIC WORKS
1.7 -
1.8 -
1.9 -
1.10 -
2.1 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS
2.2 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION
2.3 - REFUSE REMOVAL GENERAL
2.4 - REFUSE REMOVAL DUMPING
2.5 -
2.6 -
2.7 -
2.8 -
2.9 -
2.10 -
3.1 - LICENCES
3.2 - LICENCE DZANANI TESTING
3.3 - LICENCE VUWANI TESTING
3.4 - TRAFFIC PARKING METERS
3.5 - TRAFFIC GENERAL
3.6 -
3.7 -
3.8 -
3.9 -
3.10 -
4.1 - WATER SERVICES: ADMIN
4.2 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE ALBASIN
4.3 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE BOREHOLE
4.4 - WATER: DISTRIBUTION NETWORK
4.5 - KUTAMA / SINTHUMULE WATER PROJECT
4.6 - VUWANI-WATER-AREA
4.7 - WATERVAL AREA WATER
4.8 - DZANANI / NZHELELE AREA WATER
4.9 - WATER DISTR: PARKS PUMPS
4.10 - WATER
5.1 - ALBASINI
5.2 - APPELFFONTEIN
5.3 - BEAUFORT
5.4 - DISTRUBUTION URBAN
5.5 - ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP
5.6 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MAKHITHA
5.7 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MANTSHA
5.8 - ELECTRICITY : HA-RAMAHANTSHA
5.9 - ELECTRICITY : MADODONGA
5.10 - ELECTRICITY : MAGAU
6.1 - ELECTRICITY : MANAVHELA
6.2 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKHODOBO
6.3 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIOZWI
6.4 - ELECTRICITY : ZAMEKOMSTE
6.5 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION
6.6 - ELECTRICITY PRE-PAID SYSTEM
6.7 - ELECTRICITY STREET LIGHT
6.8 - ELECTRICITY: BANDELIERKOP
6.9 - ELECTRICITY: LEVUBU
6.10 - ELECTRICITY: MARA LINE
7.1 - ELECTRICITY: MOUNTAIN LINE
7.2 - ELECTRICITY: SHEFEERA LINE
7.3 - ELECTRICITY: TSHIPISE LINE
7.4 - ELECTRICITY:66 KV LINE
7.5 - ELECTRICITY : ELTIVILLAS
7.6 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKOTA
7.7 - ESKOM SUB
7.8 - INDIGENT SUB-KHOMELE TSHIVHULA
7.9 - KHOMELE/SMOKEY
7.10 - KHUNDA/MATSHAVHAWA (ES)
8.1 - MAANGANI
8.2 - MAKUSHU/MUSHOLOMBI
8.3 - MASHAU/THONDONI
8.4 - MUDIMEDI
8.5 - OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY
8.6 - RAVELE/RIVERSIDE
8.7 - RURAL DISTRIBUTION
8.8 - STRYDHARDT
8.9 - TIMBADOLA -LINE
8.10 - TSHIENDEULU
9.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT
9.2 - COMPUTER: CAPITAL
9.3 - EQUIPMENT- FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT
9.4 - RATES
9.5 - RATES ELTIVILLAS
9.6 - CORPORATE SERVICES
9.7 - ADMINISTRATION
9.8 - TOWN SECRETARY ADMIN
9.9 - COMPUTER SERVICES
9.10 -
10.1 - MUNICIPAL BUILDING
10.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT
10.3 - STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT
10.4 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS
10.5 -
10.6 -
10.7 -

10.8
10.9
10.10

10.8 -
10.9 -
10.10 -

Vote 11	COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	
11.1	LIBRARY CAPITAL	11.1 - LIBRARY CAPITAL
11.2	CEMETRIES CAPITAL	11.2 - CEMETRIES CAPITAL
11.3	PROTECTION SERVICES	11.3 - PROTECTION SERVICES
11.4	HEALTH GENERAL	11.4 - HEALTH GENERAL
11.5	CLINIC GENERAL	11.5 - CLINIC GENERAL
11.6	GRAVEYARD	11.6 - GRAVEYARD
11.7	LIBRARY	11.7 - LIBRARY
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12	HOUSING	
12.1	HOUSING	12.1 - HOUSING
12.2	MAKHADO AREA	12.2 - MAKHADO AREA
12.3	FIXED PROPERTIES	12.3 - FIXED PROPERTIES
12.4	ECONOMIC HOUSING	12.4 - ECONOMIC HOUSING
12.5	MUNICIPAL AREA	12.5 - MUNICIPAL AREA
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13	OTHER	
13.1	MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES	13.1 - MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES
13.2	MOTOR VEHICLES	13.2 - MOTOR VEHICLES
13.3	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	13.3 - SPECIALISED VEHICLES
13.4	RAILWAY FACILITIES	13.4 - RAILWAY FACILITIES
13.5	VEHICLE DISTRUBUTION ACCOUNT 336	13.5 - VEHICLE DISTRUBUTION ACCOUNT 336
13.6	VEHICLE DISTRUBUTION ACCOUNT 337	13.6 - VEHICLE DISTRUBUTION ACCOUNT 337
13.7	VEHICLE DISTR WATER/REFUSE/SEWERAGE	13.7 - VEHICLE DISTR WATER/REFUSE/SEWERAGE
13.8	VEHICLE DISTR ELEC	13.8 - VEHICLE DISTR ELEC
13.9	WORKSHOP	13.9 - WORKSHOP
13.10	GRANTS	13.10 - GRANTS
Vote 14	SPORTS AND RECREATION	
14.1	PARKS GENERAL AND RECREATION	14.1 - PARKS GENERAL AND RECREATION
14.2	SWIMMING POOL	14.2 - SWIMMING POOL
14.3	SWIMMING POOL ELTIVILLAS	14.3 - SWIMMING POOL ELTIVILLAS
14.4	CARAVAN PARK AND OVERNIGHT	14.4 - CARAVAN PARK AND OVERNIGHT
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15	BUDGET AND TREASURY	
15.1	TOWN TREASURER	15.1 - TOWN TREASURER
15.2	PURCHASES AND STOCKS	15.2 - PURCHASES AND STOCKS
15.3	TSHIKOTA - GENERAL	15.3 - TSHIKOTA - GENERAL
15.4	KUTAMA AREA	15.4 - KUTAMA AREA
15.5	SINTHUMULE	15.5 - SINTHUMULE
15.6	DZANANI	15.6 - DZANANI
15.7	WATERVAL	15.7 - WATERVAL
15.8	MUSEKWA - DIVHANI	15.8 - MUSEKWA - DIVHANI
15.9	VLEYFONTEIN	15.9 - VLEYFONTEIN
15.10	MUSEKWA - NGUNDU	15.10 - MUSEKWA - NGUNDU

LIM344 Makhado - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION****Municipality** LIM344 Makhado

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

Grade

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province LIM LIMPOPO**Web Address****e-mail Address****B. CONTACT INFORMATION****Postal address:**

P.O. Box

City / Town

Postal Code

Street address

Building

Street No. & Name

City / Town

Postal Code

General Contacts

Telephone number

Fax number

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**Speaker:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**Municipal Manager:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number

Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM344 Makhado - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1 A1	Accum. Funds 2 B	Multi-year capital 3 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 4 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 E	Other Adjus. 6 F	Total Adjus. 7 G	Adjusted Budget 8 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<u>Financial Performance</u>											
Property rates	90 852	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	95 852	94 667	98 832
Service charges	429 408	-	-	-	-	-	41 690	41 690	471 098	506 283	596 809
Investment revenue	4 627	-	-	-	-	-	1 796	1 796	6 423	4 821	5 034
Transfers recognised - operational	440 366	-	-	-	-	-	28 280	28 280	468 646	432 160	425 246
Other own revenue	236 582	-	-	-	-	-	(67 910)	(67 910)	168 673	114 795	138 237
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 201 835	-	-	-	-	-	8 857	8 857	1 210 692	1 152 725	1 264 157
Employee costs	338 896	-	-	-	-	-	(40 000)	(40 000)	298 896	360 077	382 582
Remuneration of councillors	32 311	-	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	28 311	32 386	34 491
Depreciation & asset impairment	104 000	-	-	-	-	-	26 000	26 000	130 000	107 738	110 789
Finance charges	9 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 263	9 652	10 077
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	375 175	-	-	-	-	-	(43 122)	(43 122)	332 053	412 140	474 982
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	252 016	-	-	-	-	-	95 466	95 466	347 482	211 052	227 415
Total Expenditure	1 111 661	-	-	-	-	-	34 344	34 344	1 146 005	1 133 045	1 240 336
Surplus/(Deficit)	90 173	-	-	-	-	-	(25 487)	(25 487)	64 687	19 680	23 821
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	69 633	-	-	-	-	-	(338)	(338)	69 295	111 652	112 752
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	159 807	-	-	-	-	-	(25 825)	(25 825)	133 982	131 332	136 573
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	159 807	-	-	-	-	-	(25 825)	(25 825)	133 982	131 332	136 573
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>											
Capital expenditure	424 622	-	-	-	-	-	(91 654)	(91 654)	332 969	436 915	286 023
Transfers recognised - capital	82 766	-	-	-	-	-	9 176	9 176	91 942	111 597	115 771
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	341 856	-	-	-	-	-	(100 829)	(100 829)	241 027	325 318	170 252
Total sources of capital funds	424 622	-	-	-	-	-	(91 654)	(91 654)	332 969	436 915	286 023
<u>Financial position</u>											
Total current assets	544 517	-	-	-	-	-	(53 900)	(53 900)	490 618	394 925	491 483
Total non current assets	2 727 271	-	-	-	-	-	(117 654)	(117 654)	2 609 617	2 735 826	2 581 883
Total current liabilities	228 276	-	-	-	-	-	(145 728)	(145 728)	82 547	213 707	233 253
Total non current liabilities	121 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 789	121 789	121 789
Community wealth/Equity	2 921 724	-	-	-	-	-	(25 825)	(25 825)	2 895 899	2 885 243	2 900 001
<u>Cash flows</u>											
Net cash from (used) operating	505 616	-	-	-	-	-	(108 971)	(108 971)	396 645	443 342	449 992
Net cash from (used) investing	(424 622)	-	-	-	-	-	91 654	91 654	(332 968)	(433 825)	(285 933)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	224 646	-	-	-	-	-	(17 317)	(17 317)	207 329	216 845	380 904
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>											
Cash and investments available	224 646	-	-	-	-	-	(17 317)	(17 317)	207 329	234 163	398 221
Application of cash and investments	(41 635)	-	-	-	-	-	(92 393)	(92 393)	(134 028)	70 922	124 620
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	266 281	-	-	-	-	-	75 076	75 076	341 356	163 240	273 601
<u>Asset Management</u>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 727 271	-	-	-	-	-	(117 654)	(117 654)	2 609 617	2 735 826	2 581 883
Depreciation	104 000	-	-	-	-	-	26 000	26 000	130 000	107 738	110 789
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	131 352	-	-	-	-	-	(24 947)	(24 947)	106 405	135 397	87 171
Repairs and Maintenance	27 706	-	-	-	-	-	42 240	42 240	69 946	29 630	30 622
<u>Free services</u>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		529 374	-	-	-	-	-	12 826	12 826	542 200	557 189	554 186
Executive and council		401 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	401 747	424 210	415 796
Finance and administration		127 627	-	-	-	-	-	12 826	12 826	140 453	132 979	138 390
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	295	309	309
Community and social services		142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142	149	149
Sport and recreation		97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	102	102
Public safety		55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	58	58
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		300 755	-	-	-	-	-	(47 940)	(47 940)	252 815	185 710	212 632
Planning and development		175 444	-	-	-	-	-	(71 941)	(71 941)	103 503	50 436	69 590
Road transport		125 310	-	-	-	-	-	24 001	24 001	149 312	135 274	143 042
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		441 045	-	-	-	-	-	43 632	43 632	484 677	521 169	609 782
Energy sources		428 982	-	-	-	-	-	39 662	39 662	468 644	508 600	596 660
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		12 063	-	-	-	-	-	3 970	3 970	16 033	12 569	13 122
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 271 468	-	-	-	-	-	8 519	8 519	1 279 987	1 264 377	1 376 909
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		497 044	-	-	-	-	-	8 289	8 289	505 333	536 380	542 048
Executive and council		91 735	-	-	-	-	-	15 162	15 162	106 897	94 629	97 734
Finance and administration		405 309	-	-	-	-	-	(6 873)	(6 873)	398 436	441 751	444 314
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		11 825	-	-	-	-	-	519	519	12 344	12 552	12 552
Community and social services		3 349	-	-	-	-	-	(97)	(97)	3 252	3 554	3 554
Sport and recreation		1 204	-	-	-	-	-	308	308	1 512	1 280	1 280
Public safety		5 329	-	-	-	-	-	(106)	(106)	5 223	5 666	5 666
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		1 942	-	-	-	-	-	415	415	2 357	2 053	2 053
Economic and environmental services		174 501	-	-	-	-	-	38 749	38 749	213 250	115 145	155 322
Planning and development		49 915	-	-	-	-	-	11 881	11 881	61 795	32 397	51 202
Road transport		124 586	-	-	-	-	-	26 868	26 868	151 454	82 748	104 121
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		428 292	-	-	-	-	-	(13 213)	(13 213)	415 079	468 968	530 413
Energy sources		403 458	-	-	-	-	-	(19 922)	(19 922)	383 535	442 690	504 135
Water management		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	105
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		24 735	-	-	-	-	-	6 709	6 709	31 444	26 173	26 173
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 111 661	-	-	-	-	-	34 344	34 344	1 146 005	1 133 045	1 240 336
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		159 807	-	-	-	-	-	(25 825)	(25 825)	133 982	131 332	136 573

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

LIM344 Makhado - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjts. 10	Total Adjts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		529 374	-	-	-	-	-	12 826	12 826	542 200	557 189	554 186
Executive and council		401 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	401 747	424 210	415 796
Mayor and Council		401 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	401 747	424 210	415 796
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		127 627	-	-	-	-	-	12 826	12 826	140 453	132 979	138 390
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		124 411	-	-	-	-	-	12 886	12 886	137 297	129 612	135 007
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		2 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 855	2 992	2 992
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		361	-	-	-	-	-	(60)	(60)	301	375	391
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	295	309	309
Community and social services		142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142	149	149
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133	139	139
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	102	102
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	102	102
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	58	58
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	58	58
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		300 755	-	-	-	-	-	(47 940)	(47 940)	252 815	185 710	212 632
Planning and development		175 444	-	-	-	-	-	(71 941)	(71 941)	103 503	50 436	69 590
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		175 257	-	-	-	-	-	(71 941)	(71 941)	103 316	50 240	69 394
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188	197	197
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Support to Local Municipalities														
Road transport	125 310						24 001	24 001	149 312	135 274	143 042			
Public Transport														
Road and Traffic Regulation	30 511						(1 999)	(1 999)	28 513	32 473	35 738			
Roads	94 799						26 000	26 000	120 799	102 801	107 304			
Taxi Ranks														
Environmental protection														
Biodiversity and Landscape														
Coastal Protection														
Indigenous Forests														
Nature Conservation														
Pollution Control														
Soil Conservation														
Trading services	441 045						43 632	43 632	484 677	521 169	609 782			
Energy sources	428 982						39 662	39 662	468 644	508 600	596 660			
Electricity	428 982						39 662	39 662	468 644	508 600	596 660			
Street Lighting and Signal Systems														
Nonelectric Energy														
Water management														
Water Treatment														
Water Distribution														
Water Storage														
Waste water management														
Public Toilets														
Sewerage														
Storm Water Management														
Waste Water Treatment														
Waste management	12 063						3 970	3 970	16 033	12 569	13 122			
Recycling														
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)														
Solid Waste Removal	12 063						3 970	3 970	16 033	12 569	13 122			
Street Cleaning														
Other														
Abattoirs														
Air Transport														
Forestry														
Licensing and Regulation														
Markets														
Tourism														
Total Revenue - Functional	2 1 271 468						8 519	8 519	1 279 987	1 264 377	1 376 909			
Expenditure - Functional														
Municipal governance and administration	497 044						8 289	8 289	505 333	536 380	542 048			
Executive and council	91 735						15 162	15 162	106 897	94 629	97 734			
Mayor and Council	72 550						9 601	9 601	82 151	74 325	77 430			
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	19 184						5 561	5 561	24 746	20 304	20 304			
Finance and administration	405 309						(6 873)	(6 873)	398 436	441 751	444 314			
Administrative and Corporate Support	33 251						(360)	(360)	32 891	43 656	45 431			
Asset Management	2 100						6 700	6 700	8 800	2 201	2 201			
Finance	293 109						(12 839)	(12 839)	280 270	314 816	308 918			
Fleet Management	13 013						269	269	13 282	13 503	14 900			
Human Resources	19 774						(2 461)	(2 461)	17 313	20 889	20 889			
Information Technology	10 244								10 244	11 222	15 511			
Legal Services														
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-														
Property Services	32 851						1 818	1 818	34 669	34 436	35 436			
Risk Management														
Security Services														
Supply Chain Management	966								966	1 029	1 029			
Valuation Service														
Internal audit														
Governance Function														
Community and public safety	11 825						519	519	12 344	12 552	12 552			
Community and social services	3 349						(97)	(97)	3 252	3 554	3 554			
Aged Care														
Agricultural														
Animal Care and Diseases														
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums														
Child Care Facilities														
Community Halls and Facilities														
Consumer Protection														
Cultural Matters														
Disaster Management														
Education														
Indigenous and Customary Law														
Industrial Promotion														
Language Policy														
Libraries and Archives	3 349						(97)	(97)	3 252	3 554	3 554			
Literacy Programmes														
Media Services														
Museums and Art Galleries														
Population Development														
Provincial Cultural Matters														
Theatres														
Zoo's														
Sport and recreation	1 204						308	308	1 512	1 280	1 280			
Beaches and Jetties														
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering														

Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-
Recreational Facilities	1 204	-	-	-	-	108	108	1 312	1 280	1 280
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	5 329	-	-	-	-	(106)	(106)	5 223	5 666	5 666
Civil Defence	1 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 388	1 478	1 478
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	3 941	-	-	-	-	(106)	(106)	3 835	4 188	4 188
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	1 942	-	-	-	-	415	415	2 357	2 053	2 053
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	1 942	-	-	-	-	415	415	2 357	2 053	2 053
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	174 501	-	-	-	-	38 749	38 749	213 250	115 145	155 322
Planning and development	49 915	-	-	-	-	11 881	11 881	61 795	32 397	51 202
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	49 572	-	-	-	-	11 990	11 990	61 562	32 038	50 843
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	343	-	-	-	-	(109)	(109)	233	359	359
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	124 586	-	-	-	-	26 868	26 868	151 454	82 748	104 121
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	31 173	-	-	-	-	77	77	31 250	33 189	33 189
Roads	93 413	-	-	-	-	26 791	26 791	120 204	49 559	70 932
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	428 292	-	-	-	-	(13 213)	(13 213)	415 079	468 968	530 413
Energy sources	403 458	-	-	-	-	(19 922)	(19 922)	383 535	442 690	504 135
Electricity	403 458	-	-	-	-	(19 922)	(19 922)	383 535	442 690	504 135
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	105
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	105
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	24 735	-	-	-	-	6 709	6 709	31 444	26 173	26 173
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	3 951	-	-	-	-	100	100	4 051	4 141	4 141
Solid Waste Removal	20 784	-	-	-	-	6 609	6 609	27 392	22 032	22 032
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 111 661	-	-	-	34 344	34 344	1 146 005	1 133 045	1 240 336
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		159 807	-	-	-	(25 825)	(25 825)	133 982	131 332	136 573

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

LIM344 Makhado - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		496 546	-	-	-	-	-	26 000	26 000	522 546	527 011	523 100
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		12 063	-	-	-	-	-	3 970	3 970	16 033	12 569	13 122
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		30 567	-	-	-	-	-	(1 999)	(1 999)	28 568	32 531	35 796
Vote 4 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		1 045	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	40 000	41 045	1 109	1 109
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		419 678	-	-	-	-	-	(338)	(338)	419 341	498 718	586 778
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		4 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 119	4 375	4 375
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		4 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 140	4 398	4 398
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 855	2 992	2 992
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		175 444	-	-	-	-	-	(71 941)	(71 941)	103 503	50 436	69 590
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142	149	149
Vote 12 - HOUSING		361	-	-	-	-	-	(60)	(60)	301	375	391
Vote 13 - OTHER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	102	102
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		124 411	-	-	-	-	-	12 886	12 886	137 297	129 612	135 007
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 271 468	-	-	-	-	-	8 519	8 519	1 279 987	1 264 377	1 376 909
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		185 148	-	-	-	-	-	41 953	41 953	227 101	144 188	168 666
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		24 735	-	-	-	-	-	6 709	6 709	31 444	26 173	26 173
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		31 295	-	-	-	-	-	(29)	(29)	31 266	33 317	33 317
Vote 4 - WATER		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	105
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		22 284	-	-	-	-	-	22 871	22 871	45 155	23 641	23 641
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		368 194	-	-	-	-	-	(43 104)	(43 104)	325 090	405 270	466 715
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		1 463	-	-	-	-	-	621	621	2 084	1 533	1 533
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		11 517	-	-	-	-	-	(310)	(310)	11 207	12 246	12 246
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		63 269	-	-	-	-	-	(2 821)	(2 821)	60 448	75 768	81 831
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		49 915	-	-	-	-	-	11 881	11 881	61 795	32 397	51 202
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		10 499	-	-	-	-	-	318	318	10 816	11 144	11 144
Vote 12 - HOUSING		32 851	-	-	-	-	-	1 818	1 818	34 669	34 435	35 435
Vote 13 - OTHER		13 013	-	-	-	-	-	269	269	13 282	13 503	14 900
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		1 204	-	-	-	-	-	308	308	1 512	1 280	1 280
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		296 176	-	-	-	-	-	(6 139)	(6 139)	290 037	318 045	312 148
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 111 661	-	-	-	-	-	34 344	34 344	1 146 005	1 133 045	1 240 336
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	159 807	-	-	-	-	-	(25 825)	(25 825)	133 982	131 332	136 573

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		496 546	-	-	-	-	-	26 000	26 000	522 546	527 011	523 100
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE		401 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	401 747	424 210	415 796
1.3 - PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - ROADS PAVEMENTS BRIDGES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - TOWN CIVIL ENGINEERING ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - PUBLIC WORKS		94 799	-	-	-	-	-	26 000	26 000	120 799	102 801	107 304
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		12 063	-	-	-	-	-	3 970	3 970	16 033	12 569	13 122
2.1 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - REFUSE REMOVAL GENERAL		12 063	-	-	-	-	-	3 970	3 970	16 033	12 569	13 122
2.4 - REFUSE REMOVAL DUMPING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		30 567	-	-	-	-	-	(1 999)	(1 999)	28 568	32 531	35 796
3.1 - LICENCES		30 511	-	-	-	-	-	(1 999)	(1 999)	28 513	32 473	35 738
3.2 - LICENCE DZANANI TESTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - LICENCE VUWANI TESTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - TRAFFIC PARKING METERS		55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	58	58
3.5 - TRAFFIC GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - WATER SERVICES: ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE ALBASINI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE BOREHOLE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - WATER: DISTRIBUTION NETWORK		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - KUTAMA / SINTHUMULE WATER PROJECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - VUWANI-WATER-AREA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - WATERVAL AREA WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - DZANANI / NZHELELE AREA WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - WATER DISTR: PARKS PUMPS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		1 045	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	40 000	41 045	1 109	1 109
5.1 - ALBASINI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - APPEL/FONTEIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - BEAUFORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - DISTRIBUTION URBAN		1 045	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	40 000	41 045	1 109	1 109
5.5 - ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MAKHITHA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MANTSHA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - ELECTRICITY : HA-RAMAHANTSHA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - ELECTRICITY : MADODONGA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - ELECTRICITY : MAGAU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		419 678	-	-	-	-	-	(338)	(338)	419 341	498 718	586 778
6.1 - ELECTRICITY : MANAVHELA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKHODOBO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIOZWI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - ELECTRICITY : ZAMEKOMSTE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION		47 548	-	-	-	-	-	1 352	1 352	48 900	53 031	51 129
6.6 - ELECTRICITY PRE-PAID SYSTEM		11 437	-	-	-	-	-	(1 690)	(1 690)	9 747	12 148	12 148
6.7 - ELECTRICITY STREET LIGHT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - ELECTRICITY: BANDELIERKOP		12 576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 576	13 358	13 358
6.9 - ELECTRICITY: LEVUBU		342 492	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	342 492	414 204	504 166
6.10 - ELECTRICITY: MARA LINE		5 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 626	5 976	5 976
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		4 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 119	4 375	4 375
7.1 - ELECTRICITY: MOUNTAIN LINE		1 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 189	1 263	1 263
7.2 - ELECTRICITY: SHEFEERA LINE		593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	593	630	630
7.3 - ELECTRICITY: TSHIPISE LINE		2 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 336	2 482	2 482
7.4 - ELECTRICITY:66 KV LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - ELECTRICITY : ELTIVILLAS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKOTA		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	1	1
7.7 - ESKOM SUB		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - INDIGENT SUB-KHOMELE TSHIVHULA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - KHOMELE/SMOKEY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - KHUNDA/MATSHAVHAWWE (ES)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		4 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 140	4 398	4 398
8.1 - MAANGANI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - MAKUSHU/MUSHOLOMBI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - MASHAU/THONDONI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - MUDIMEDI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - RAVELE/RIVERSIDE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - RURAL DISTRIBUTION		4 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 140	4 398	4 398
8.8 - STRYDHARDT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - TIMBADOLA -LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

2.3 - REFUSE REMOVAL GENERAL	20 784	-					6 609	6 609	27 392	22 032	22 032
2.4 - REFUSE REMOVAL DUMPING	3 951	-					100	100	4 051	4 141	4 141
2.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT	31 295	-	-	-	-	-	(29)	(29)	31 266	33 317	33 317
3.1 - LICENCES	12 516	-					40	40	12 556	13 326	13 326
3.2 - LICENCE DZANANI TESTING	96	-					37	37	133	100	100
3.3 - LICENCE VUWANI TESTING	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - TRAFFIC PARKING METERS	122	-					(106)	(106)	16	128	128
3.5 - TRAFFIC GENERAL	18 562	-					-	-	18 562	19 762	19 762
3.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - WATER	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	105
4.1 - WATER SERVICES: ADMIN	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE ALBASINI	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE BOREHOLE	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - WATER: DISTRIBUTION NETWORK	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - KUTAMA / SINTHUMULE WATER PROJECT	100	-					-	-	100	105	105
4.6 - VUWANI-WATER-AREA	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - WATERVAL AREA WATER	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - DZANANI / NZHELELE AREA WATER	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - WATER DISTR: PARKS PUMPS	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - WATER	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A	22 284	-	-	-	-	-	22 871	22 871	45 155	23 641	23 641
5.1 - ALBASINI	364	-					(200)	(200)	164	381	381
5.2 - APPEL/ONTEIN	282	-					(150)	(150)	132	295	295
5.3 - BEAUFORT	620	-					(150)	(150)	470	650	650
5.4 - DISTRIBUTION URBAN	20 159	-					23 361	23 361	43 520	21 414	21 414
5.5 - ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MAKHITHA	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MANTSHA	92	-					50	50	142	96	96
5.8 - ELECTRICITY : HA-RAHAMANTSHA	385	-					(200)	(200)	185	403	403
5.9 - ELECTRICITY : MADODONGA	336	-					160	160	496	353	353
5.10 - ELECTRICITY : MAGAU	46	-					-	-	46	48	48
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B	368 194	-	-	-	-	-	(43 104)	(43 104)	325 090	405 270	466 715
6.1 - ELECTRICITY : MANAVHELA	264	-					(200)	(200)	64	277	277
6.2 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKHODOBO	-	-					50	50	50	-	-
6.3 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIOZWI	881	-					(55)	(55)	826	923	923
6.4 - ELECTRICITY : ZAMEKOMSTE	87	-					90	90	177	91	91
6.5 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION	363 345	-					(46 799)	(46 799)	316 546	400 188	461 633
6.6 - ELECTRICITY PRE-PAID SYSTEM	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - ELECTRICITY STREET LIGHT	238	-					1 280	1 280	1 518	249	249
6.8 - ELECTRICITY : BANDELIERKOP	741	-					1 930	1 930	2 671	776	776
6.9 - ELECTRICITY : LEVUBU	1 727	-					100	100	1 827	1 809	1 809
6.10 - ELECTRICITY : MARA LINE	912	-					500	500	1 412	955	955
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C	1 463	-	-	-	-	-	621	621	2 084	1 533	1 533
7.1 - ELECTRICITY : MOUNTAIN LINE	142	-					438	438	580	148	148
7.2 - ELECTRICITY : SHEFEERA LINE	640	-					(150)	(150)	490	671	671
7.3 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIPISE LINE	69	-					50	50	119	72	72
7.4 - ELECTRICITY:66 KV LINE	183	-					-	-	183	192	192
7.5 - ELECTRICITY : ELTIVILLAS	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKOTA	192	-					203	203	395	202	202
7.7 - ESKOM SUB	45	-					30	30	75	47	47
7.8 - INDIGENT SUB-KHOMELE TSHIVHULA	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - KHOMELE/SMOKEY	164	-					50	50	214	172	172
7.10 - KHUNDA/MATSHAVHAWA (ES)	28	-					-	-	28	30	30
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D	11 517	-	-	-	-	-	(310)	(310)	11 207	12 246	12 246
8.1 - MAANGANI	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - MAKUSHUMUSHOLOMBI	295	-					(190)	(190)	105	309	309
8.3 - MASHAU/THONDONI	163	-					90	90	253	171	171
8.4 - MUDIMEDI	144	-					(60)	(60)	84	151	151
8.5 - OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - RAVELE/RIVERSIDE	111	-					(100)	(100)	11	116	116
8.7 - RURAL DISTRIBUTION	10 443	-					-	-	10 443	11 121	11 121
8.8 - STRYDHARDT	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - TIMBADOLA -LINE	114	-					-	-	114	120	120
8.10 - TSHIENDEULU	246	-					(50)	(50)	196	258	258
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	63 269	-	-	-	-	-	(2 821)	(2 821)	60 448	75 768	81 831
9.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT	19 774	-					(2 461)	(2 461)	17 313	20 889	20 889
9.2 - COMPUTER: CAPITAL	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - EQUIPMENT- FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - RATES	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - RATES ELTIVILLAS	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - CORPORATE SERVICES	43 495	-					(360)	(360)	43 135	54 878	60 942
9.7 - ADMINISTRATION	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - TOWN SECRETARY ADMIN	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - COMPUTER SERVICES	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	49 915	-	-	-	-	-	11 881	11 881	61 795	32 397	51 202
10.1 - MUNICIPAL BUILDING	343	-					(109)	(109)	233	359	359
10.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT	49 572	-					11 990	11 990	61 562	32 038	50 843
10.4 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		10 499	-	-	-	-	-	318	318	10 816	11 144	11 144
11.1 - LIBRARY CAPITAL		3 349	-	-	-	-	-	(97)	(97)	3 252	3 554	3 554
11.2 - CEMETRIES CAPITAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - PROTECTION SERVICES		5 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 207	5 537	5 537
11.4 - HEALTH GENERAL		1 942	-	-	-	-	-	415	415	2 357	2 053	2 053
11.5 - CLINIC GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - GRAVEYARD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - LIBRARY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - HOUSING		32 851	-	-	-	-	-	1 818	1 818	34 669	34 435	35 435
12.1 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - MAKHADO AREA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - FIXED PROPERTIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - ECONOMIC HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - MUNICIPAL AREA		32 851	-	-	-	-	-	1 818	1 818	34 669	34 435	35 435
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OTHER		13 013	-	-	-	-	-	269	269	13 282	13 503	14 900
13.1 - MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - MOTOR VEHICLES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - SPECIALISED VEHICLES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - RAILWAY FACILITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - VEHICLE DISTRUBUTION ACCOUNT 336		10 866	-	-	-	-	-	719	719	11 584	11 186	12 583
13.6 - VEHICLE DISTRUBUTION ACCOUNT 337		579	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	79	607	607
13.7 - VEHICLE DISTR WATER/REFUSE/SEWERAGE		846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	846	953	953
13.8 - VEHICLE DISTR ELEC		722	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	772	757	757
13.9 - WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		1 204	-	-	-	-	-	308	308	1 512	1 280	1 280
14.1 - PARKS GENERAL AND RECREATION		513	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	713	546	546
14.2 - SWIMMING POOL		355	-	-	-	-	-	108	108	463	376	376
14.3 - SWIMMING POOL ELTIVILLAS		336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336	358	358
14.4 - CARAVAN PARK AND OVERNIGHT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		296 176	-	-	-	-	-	(6 139)	(6 139)	290 037	318 045	312 148
15.1 - TOWN TREASURER		282 030	-	-	-	-	-	(12 875)	(12 875)	269 155	303 035	297 138
15.2 - PURCHASES AND STOCKS		3 066	-	-	-	-	-	6 700	6 700	9 766	3 229	3 229
15.3 - TSHIKOTA - GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - KUTAMA AREA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - SINTHUMULE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - DZANANI		6 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 549	6 967	6 967
15.7 - WATERVAL		1 651	-	-	-	-	-	(64)	(64)	1 587	1 748	1 748
15.8 - MUSEKWA - DIVHANI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - VLEYFONTEIN		2 880	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	2 980	3 066	3 066
15.10 - MUSEKWA - NGUNDU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 111 661	-	-	-	-	-	34 344	34 344	1 146 005	1 133 045	1 240 336
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	159 807	-	-	-	-	-	(25 825)	(25 825)	133 982	131 332	136 573

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM344 Makhado - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - ROADS PAVEMENTS BRIDGES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - TOWN CIVIL ENGINEERING ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - PUBLIC WORKS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - REFUSE REMOVAL GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - REFUSE REMOVAL DUMPING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - LICENCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - LICENCE DZANANI TESTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - LICENCE VUWANI TESTING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - TRAFFIC PARKING METERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - TRAFFIC GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - WATER SERVICES: ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE ALBASIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE BOREHOLE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - WATER: DISTRIBUTION NETWORK		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - KUTAMA / SINTHUMULE WATER PROJECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - VUWANI-WATER-AREA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - WATERVAL AREA WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - DZANANI / NZHELELE AREA WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - WATER DISTR: PARKS PUMPS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - ALBASINI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - APPELFFONTEIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - BEAUFORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - DISTRIBUTION URBAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MAKHITHA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MANTSHA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - ELECTRICITY : HA-RAMAHANTSHA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - ELECTRICITY : MADODONGA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - ELECTRICITY : MAGAU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - ELECTRICITY : MANAVHELA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKHODOBO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIOZWI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - ELECTRICITY : ZAMEKOMSTE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - ELECTRICITY PRE-PAID SYSTEM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - ELECTRICITY STREET LIGHT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - ELECTRICITY: BANDELIERKOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - ELECTRICITY: LEVUBU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - ELECTRICITY: MARA LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - ELECTRICITY: MOUNTAIN LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - ELECTRICITY: SHEFEERA LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - ELECTRICITY: TSHIPISE LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - ELECTRICITY:66 KV LINE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - ELETRICITY : ELTVILLAS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - ELETRICITY : TSHIKOTA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - ESKOM SUB		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - INDIGENT SUB-KHOMELE TSHIVHULA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - KHOMELE/SMOKEY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - KHUNDAMATSHAVHAWA (ES)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - MAANGANI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - MAKUSHU/MUSHOLOMBI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - MASHAU/THONDONI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - MUDIMEDI		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - RAVELE/RIVERSIDE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - RURAL DISTRIBUTION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

8.8 - STRYDHARDT	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - TIMBADOLA -LINE	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - TSHIENDEULU	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - COMPUTER: CAPITAL	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - EQUIPMENT- FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - RATES	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - RATES ELTIVILLAS	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - ADMINISTRATION	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - TOWN SECRETARY ADMIN	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - COMPUTER SERVICES	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - MUNICIPAL BUILDING	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - LIBRARY CAPITAL	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - CEMETRIES CAPITAL	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - PROTECTION SERVICES	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - HEALTH GENERAL	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - CLINIC GENERAL	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - GRAVEYARD	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - LIBRARY	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - HOUSING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - HOUSING	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - MAKHADO AREA	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - FIXED PROPERTIES	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - ECONOMIC HOUSING	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - MUNICIPAL AREA	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - MOTOR VEHICLES	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - SPECIALISED VEHICLES	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - RAILWAY FACILITIES	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - VEHICLE DISTRUBUTION ACCOUNT 336	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - VEHICLE DISTRUBUTION ACCOUNT 337	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - VEHICLE DISTR WATER/REFUSE/SEWERAGE	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - VEHICLE DISTR ELEC	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - WORKSHOP	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - GRANTS	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - PARKS GENERAL AND RECREATION	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - SWIMMING POOL	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - SWIMMING POOL ELTIVILLAS	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - CARAVAN PARK AND OVERNIGHT	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - TOWN TREASURER	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - PURCHASES AND STOCKS	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - TSHIKOTA - GENERAL	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - KUTAMA AREA	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - SINTHUMULE	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - DZANANI	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - WATERVAL	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - MUSEKWA - DIVHANI	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - VLEYFONTEIN	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - MUSEKWA - NGUNDU	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	248 916	-	-	-	-	-	(60 533)	(60 533)	188 383	258 822	136 066	
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	37 035	-					12 436	12 436	49 472	-	-	
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 - PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - ROADS PAVEMENTS BRIDGES	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - TOWN CIVIL ENGINEERING ADMIN	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 - PUBLIC WORKS	211 881	-					(72 969)	(72 969)	138 912	258 822	136 066	
1.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
1.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	

1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	6 708	-	-	-	-	-	(1 808)	(1 808)	4 900	6 500	-	-	-
2.1 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - SEWERAGE RETICULATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - REFUSE REMOVAL GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	800	800	-	-	-	-
2.4 - REFUSE REMOVAL DUMPING	6 708	-	-	-	-	(2 608)	(2 608)	4 100	6 500	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 150	3 150	3 150	-	-	-	-
3.1 - LICENCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - LICENCE DZANANI TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - LICENCE VUWANI TESTING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - TRAFFIC PARKING METERS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - TRAFFIC GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	3 150	3 150	3 150	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - WATER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - WATER SERVICES: ADMIN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE ALBASIN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - WATER: PUMP AND STORAGE BOREHOLE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - WATER: DISTRIBUTION NETWORK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - KUTAMA / SINTHUMULE WATER PROJECT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - VUWANI-WATER-AREA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - WATERVAL AREA WATER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - DZANANI / NZHELELE AREA WATER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - WATER DISTR: PARKS PUMPS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - WATER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A	102 484	-	-	-	-	-	(39 992)	(39 992)	62 491	66 098	56 262	-	-
5.1 - ALBASINI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - APPELFONTEIN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - BEAUFORT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - DISTRUBUTION URBAN	102 484	-	-	-	-	-	(39 992)	(39 992)	62 491	66 098	56 262	-	-
5.5 - ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MAKHITHA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - ELECTRICITY : HA-MANTSHA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - ELECTRICITY : HA-RAMAHANTSHA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - ELECTRICITY : MADODONGA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - ELECTRICITY : MAGAU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B	15 904	-	-	-	-	-	(1 196)	(1 196)	14 708	-	-	-	-
6.1 - ELECTRICITY : MANAVHELA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKHODOBO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIOZWI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - ELECTRICITY : ZAMEKOMSTE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION	15 904	-	-	-	-	-	(1 196)	(1 196)	14 708	-	-	-	-
6.6 - ELECTRICITY PRE-PAID SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - ELECTRICITY STREET LIGHT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - ELECTRICITY: BANDELIERKOP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - ELECTRICITY: LEVUBU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - ELECTRICITY: MARA LINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - ELECTRICITY: MOUNTAIN LINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - ELECTRICITY: SHEFEERA LINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - ELECTRICITY: TSHIPISE LINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - ELECTRICITY:66 KV LINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - ELECTRICITY : ELTVILLAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - ELECTRICITY : TSHIKOTA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - ESKOM SUB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - INDIGENT SUB-KHOMELE TSHIVHULA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - KHOMELE/SMOKEY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - KHUNDA/MATSHAVHAWE (ES)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - MAANGANI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - MAKUSHU/MUSHOLOMBI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - MASHAU/THONDONI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - MUDIMEDI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - RAVELE/RIVERSIDE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - RURAL DISTRIBUTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - STRYDHARDT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - TIMBADOLA -LINE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - TSHIENDEULU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	5 650	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	6 900	2 600	1 450	-	-
9.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES DEPT	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-	-	-
9.2 - COMPUTER: CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - EQUIPMENT- FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - RATES ELTVILLAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - CORPORATE SERVICES	4 850	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	6 100	2 600	1 450	-	-
9.7 - ADMINISTRATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - TOWN SECRETARY ADMIN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - COMPUTER SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 543	1 543	7 543	-	-	-	-
10.1 - MUNICIPAL BUILDING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

10.3 - STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 543	1 543	7 543	-	-
10.4 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	5 225	-	-	-	-	-	(506)	(506)	4 719	9 070	200
11.1 - LIBRARY CAPITAL	684	-	-	-	-	-	144	144	828	170	200
11.2 - CEMETRIES CAPITAL	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	4 000	-
11.3 - PROTECTION SERVICES	3 041	-	-	-	-	-	(650)	(650)	2 391	4 900	-
11.4 - HEALTH GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - CLINIC GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - GRAVEYARD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - HOUSING	12 560	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	12 860	56 330	34 250
12.1 - HOUSING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - MAKHADO AREA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - FIXED PROPERTIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - ECONOMIC HOUSING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - MUNICIPAL AREA	12 560	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	12 860	56 330	34 250
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - MUSEUMS AND ART GALLERIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - MOTOR VEHICLES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - SPECIALISED VEHICLES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - RAILWAY FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - VEHICLE DISTRUBUTION ACCOUNT 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - VEHICLE DISTRUBUTION ACCOUNT 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - VEHICLE DISTR WATER/REFUSE/SEWERAGE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - VEHICLE DISTR ELEC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - WORKSHOP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	2 550	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	3 050	27 550	51 700
14.1 - PARKS GENERAL AND RECREATION	2 550	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	3 050	27 550	51 700
14.2 - SWIMMING POOL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - SWIMMING POOL ELTIVILLAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - CARAVAN PARK AND OVERNIGHT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	18 625	-	-	-	-	-	5 638	5 638	24 263	9 945	6 095
15.1 - TOWN TREASURER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - PURCHASES AND STOCKS	14 800	-	-	-	-	-	6 636	6 636	21 436	9 850	5 600
15.3 - TSHIKOTA - GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - KUTAMA AREA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - SINTHUMULE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - DZANANI	425	-	-	-	-	-	77	77	502	45	45
15.7 - WATERVAL	3 400	-	-	-	-	-	(1 075)	(1 075)	2 325	50	450
15.8 - MUSEKWA - DIVHANI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - VLEYFONTEIN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - MUSEKWA - NGUNDU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	424 622	-	-	-	-	-	(91 654)	(91 654)	332 969	436 915	286 023
Total Capital Expenditure	424 622	-	-	-	-	-	(91 654)	(91 654)	332 969	436 915	286 023

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM344 Makhado - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	90 852	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	95 852	94 667	98 832
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	417 348	–	–	–	–	–	40 000	40 000	457 348	493 717	583 679
Service charges - water revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	12 060	–	–	–	–	–	1 690	1 690	13 750	12 566	13 129
Rental of facilities and equipment		361	–					(60)	(60)	301	375	391
Interest earned - external investments		4 627	–					1 796	1 796	6 423	4 821	5 034
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		23 051	–					6 090	6 090	29 141	23 950	24 956
Dividends received		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5 041	–					(800)	(800)	4 241	5 252	5 169
Licences and permits		4 696	–					(860)	(860)	3 836	4 894	8 243
Agency services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		440 366	–					28 280	28 280	468 646	432 160	425 246
Other revenue	2	203 434	–	–	–	–	–	(72 280)	(72 280)	131 154	80 324	99 478
Gains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 201 835	–	–	–	–	–	8 857	8 857	1 210 692	1 152 725	1 264 157
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		338 896	–	–	–	–	–	(40 000)	(40 000)	298 896	360 077	382 582
Remuneration of councillors		32 311	–					(4 000)	(4 000)	28 311	32 386	34 491
Debt impairment		57 934	–					–	–	57 934	59 947	62 145
Depreciation & asset impairment		104 000	–	–	–	–	–	26 000	26 000	130 000	107 738	110 789
Finance charges		9 263	–					–	–	9 263	9 652	10 077
Bulk purchases - electricity		344 712	–	–	–	–	–	(44 712)	(44 712)	300 000	380 398	441 843
Inventory consumed		30 463	–	–	–	–	–	1 590	1 590	32 053	31 742	33 139
Contracted services		111 277	–	–	–	–	–	96 236	96 236	207 512	96 452	104 827
Transfers and subsidies		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		82 806	–	–	–	–	–	(770)	(770)	82 036	54 654	60 442
Losses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		1 111 661	–	–	–	–	–	34 344	34 344	1 146 005	1 133 045	1 240 336
Surplus/(Deficit)		90 173	–	–	–	–	–	(25 487)	(25 487)	64 687	19 680	23 821
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		69 633	–					(338)	(338)	69 295	111 652	112 752
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		159 807	–	–	–	–	–	(25 825)	(25 825)	133 982	131 332	136 573
Taxation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		159 807	–	–	–	–	–	(25 825)	(25 825)	133 982	131 332	136 573
Attributable to minorities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		159 807	–	–	–	–	–	(25 825)	(25 825)	133 982	131 332	136 573
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		159 807	–	–	–	–	–	(25 825)	(25 825)	133 982	131 332	136 573

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

LIM344 Makhado - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OTHER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		248 916	-	-	-	-	-	(60 533)	(60 533)	188 383	258 822	136 066
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		6 708	-	-	-	-	-	(1 808)	(1 808)	4 900	6 500	-
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 150	3 150	3 150	-	-
Vote 4 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		102 484	-	-	-	-	-	(39 992)	(39 992)	62 491	66 098	56 262
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		15 904	-	-	-	-	-	(1 196)	(1 196)	14 708	-	-
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5 650	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 250	6 900	2 600	1 450
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		6 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 543	1 543	7 543	-	-
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		5 225	-	-	-	-	-	(506)	(506)	4 719	9 070	200
Vote 12 - HOUSING		12 360	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	12 660	56 330	34 250
Vote 13 - OTHER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		2 550	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	3 050	27 550	51 700
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		18 625	-	-	-	-	-	5 638	5 638	24 263	9 945	6 095
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		424 622	-	-	-	-	-	(91 654)	(91 654)	332 969	436 915	286 023
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		424 622	-	-	-	-	-	(91 654)	(91 654)	332 969	436 915	286 023
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		73 870	-	-	-	-	-	19 625	19 625	93 495	68 875	41 795
Executive and council		37 035	-	-	-	-	-	12 436	12 436	49 472	-	-
Finance and administration		36 835	-	-	-	-	-	7 188	7 188	44 023	68 875	41 795
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		7 775	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	7 769	36 620	51 900
Community and social services		2 184	-	-	-	-	-	144	144	2 328	4 170	200
Sport and recreation		2 550	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	3 050	27 550	51 700
Public safety		3 041	-	-	-	-	-	(650)	(650)	2 391	4 900	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		217 881	-	-	-	-	-	(68 276)	(68 276)	149 605	258 822	136 066
Planning and development		6 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 543	1 543	7 543	-	-
Road transport		211 881	-	-	-	-	-	(69 819)	(69 819)	142 062	258 822	136 066
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		125 096	-	-	-	-	-	(42 996)	(42 996)	82 100	72 598	56 262
Energy sources		118 388	-	-	-	-	-	(41 188)	(41 188)	77 199	66 098	56 262
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		6 708	-	-	-	-	-	(1 808)	(1 808)	4 900	6 500	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	424 622	-	-	-	-	-	(91 654)	(91 654)	332 969	436 915	286 023
Funded by:												
National Government		82 766	-	-	-	-	-	9 176	9 176	91 942	111 597	115 771
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	82 766	-	-	-	-	-	9 176	9 176	91 942	111 597	115 771
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		341 856	-	-	-	-	-	(100 829)	(100 829)	241 027	325 318	170 252
Total Capital Funding		424 622	-	-	-	-	-	(91 654)	(91 654)	332 969	436 915	286 023

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM344 Makhado - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		223 656	–					(17 317)	(17 317)	206 339	233 173	397 231
Call investment deposits	1	990	–					–	–	990	990	990
Consumer debtors	1	74 368	–	–	–	–	–	(34 118)	(34 118)	40 250	(50 485)	(84 623)
Other debtors		133 547	–					(875)	(875)	132 673	132 623	132 400
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		111 956	–	–	–	–	–	(1 590)	(1 590)	110 366	78 624	45 485
Total current assets		544 517	–	–	–	–	–	(53 900)	(53 900)	490 618	394 925	491 483
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		15 144	–					–	–	15 144	15 086	15 086
Investment in Associate		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	2 709 877	–	–	–	–	–	(115 304)	(115 304)	2 594 574	2 717 847	2 564 904
Biological		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		2 250	–					(2 350)	(2 350)	(100)	2 893	1 893
Other non-current assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		2 727 271	–	–	–	–	–	(117 654)	(117 654)	2 609 617	2 735 826	2 581 883
TOTAL ASSETS		3 271 788	–	–	–	–	–	(171 553)	(171 553)	3 100 235	3 130 751	3 073 366
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		10 458	–					–	–	10 458	10 458	10 458
Trade and other payables		190 924	–	–	–	–	–	(145 728)	(145 728)	45 196	176 355	195 902
Provisions		26 893	–					–	–	26 893	26 893	26 893
Total current liabilities		228 276	–	–	–	–	–	(145 728)	(145 728)	82 547	213 707	233 253
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions	1	121 789	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	121 789	121 789	121 789
Total non current liabilities		121 789	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	121 789	121 789	121 789
TOTAL LIABILITIES		350 065	–	–	–	–	–	(145 728)	(145 728)	204 336	335 496	355 042
NET ASSETS	2	2 921 724	–	–	–	–	–	(25 825)	(25 825)	2 895 899	2 795 256	2 718 324
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 921 724	–	–	–	–	–	(25 825)	(25 825)	2 895 899	2 885 243	2 900 001
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		2 921 724	–	–	–	–	–	(25 825)	(25 825)	2 895 899	2 885 243	2 900 001

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

LIM344 Makhado - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		57 465	–					18 018	18 018	75 483	59 879	62 513
Service charges		411 590	–					87 253	87 253	498 843	483 818	568 874
Other revenue		279 598	–					(91 498)	(91 498)	188 100	140 687	143 347
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	440 366	–					28 280	28 280	468 646	432 160	425 246
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	69 633	–					–	–	69 633	111 652	112 752
Interest		4 627	–					1 796	1 796	6 423	4 821	5 034
Dividends		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(757 462)	–					(152 820)	(152 820)	(910 283)	(789 566)	(867 660)
Finance charges		(200)	–					–	–	(200)	(109)	(114)
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		505 616	–	–	–	–	–	(108 971)	(108 971)	396 645	443 342	449 992
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(424 622)	–					91 654	91 654	(332 968)	(433 825)	(285 933)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(424 622)	–	–	–	–	–	91 654	91 654	(332 968)	(433 825)	(285 933)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		80 994	–	–	–	–	–	(17 317)	(17 317)	63 677	9 517	164 059
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	143 652	–					–	–	143 652	207 329	216 845
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	224 646	–	–	–	–	–	(17 317)	(17 317)	207 329	216 845	380 904

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$ 10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM344 Makhado - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A										
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	224 646	–	–	–	–	–	(17 317)	(17 317)	207 329	216 845	380 904
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 317	17 317
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		224 646	–	–	–	–	–	(17 317)	(17 317)	207 329	234 163	398 221
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	338	338	338	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	2	(14 741)	–	–	–	–	–	(119 624)	(119 624)	(134 366)	97 815	151 514
Other provisions		(26 893)	–	–	–	–	–	26 893	26 893	0	(26 893)	(26 893)
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		(41 635)	–	–	–	–	–	(92 393)	(92 393)	(134 028)	70 922	124 620
Surplus(shortfall)		266 281	–	–	–	–	–	75 076	75 076	341 356	163 240	273 601

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been identified)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM344 Makhado - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	1	293 270	-	-	-	-	-	(66 706)	(66 706)	226 564	301 518	198 852
Roads Infrastructure		133 612	-	-	-	-	-	(59 771)	(59 771)	73 841	133 675	38 395
Storm water Infrastructure		3 300	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 300	6 600	16 500	16 500
Electrical Infrastructure		81 371	-	-	-	-	-	(25 619)	(25 619)	55 751	50 130	48 280
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 060	-	-	-	-	-	340	340	1 400	730	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 208	-	-	-	-	-	(38)	(38)	3 170	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		222 551	-	-	-	-	-	(81 789)	(81 789)	140 763	201 035	103 175
Community Facilities		12 085	-	-	-	-	-	2 043	2 043	14 128	10 000	20 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 400	-	-	-	-	-	7 014	7 014	10 414	17 200	30 000
Community Assets		15 485	-	-	-	-	-	9 057	9 057	24 542	27 200	50 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		11 887	-	-	-	-	-	4 628	4 628	16 515	40 200	30 000
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	11 887	-	-	-	-	-	4 628	4 628	16 515	40 200	30 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		950	-	-	-	-	-	(550)	(550)	400	1 600	600
Intangible Assets		950	-	-	-	-	-	(550)	(550)	400	1 600	600
Computer Equipment		9 697	-	-	-	-	-	(1 391)	(1 391)	8 306	10 395	950
Furniture and Office Equipment		11 769	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	11 669	450	600
Machinery and Equipment		4 231	-	-	-	-	-	890	890	5 121	2 788	3 327
Transport Assets		15 200	-	-	-	-	-	2 549	2 549	17 749	13 350	10 200
Land		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	4 500	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2	58 400	-	-	-	-	-	(8 004)	(8 004)	50 396	47 097	15 671
Roads Infrastructure		38 500	-	-	-	-	-	(3 541)	(3 541)	34 959	28 597	14 171
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 500	-	-	-	-	-	(1 770)	(1 770)	1 730	6 500	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		44 000	-	-	-	-	-	(7 311)	(7 311)	36 689	35 097	14 171
Community Facilities		7 300	-	-	-	-	-	(217)	(217)	7 083	10 200	1 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	(927)	(927)	3 073	1 800	-
Community Assets		11 300	-	-	-	-	-	(1 144)	(1 144)	10 156	12 000	1 500
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		3 100	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	3 550	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	3 550	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2a	72 952	-	-	-	-	-	(16 943)	(16 943)	56 010	88 300	71 500
Roads Infrastructure		38 229	-	-	-	-	-	(6 711)	(6 711)	31 517	63 500	65 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-
Electrical Infrastructure		18 460	-	-	-	-	-	(11 971)	(11 971)	6 489	8 000	3 500
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		56 689	-	-	-	-	-	(18 682)	(18 682)	38 007	86 500	68 500
Community Facilities		10 864	-	-	-	-	-	(1 856)	(1 856)	9 008	150	200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		10 864	-	-	-	-	-	(1 856)	(1 856)	9 008	150	200
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		5 400	-	-	-	-	-	3 595	3 595	8 995	1 650	2 800
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	5 400	-	-	-	-	-	3 595	3 595	8 995	1 650	2 800
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	424 622	-	-	-	-	-	(91 654)	(91 654)	332 969	436 915	286 023
Roads Infrastructure		210 341	-	-	-	-	-	(70 023)	(70 023)	140 318	225 772	117 566
Storm water Infrastructure		3 300	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 300	6 600	31 500	16 500
Electrical Infrastructure		101 831	-	-	-	-	-	(39 590)	(39 590)	62 241	58 130	51 780
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 060	-	-	-	-	-	340	340	1 400	730	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 708	-	-	-	-	-	(1 808)	(1 808)	4 900	6 500	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		323 240	-	-	-	-	-	(107 781)	(107 781)	215 459	322 632	185 846
Community Facilities		30 248	-	-	-	-	-	(29)	(29)	30 219	20 350	21 700
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 400	-	-	-	-	-	6 087	6 087	13 487	19 000	30 000
Community Assets		37 648	-	-	-	-	-	6 057	6 057	43 706	39 350	51 700
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		20 387	-	-	-	-	-	8 673	8 673	29 060	41 850	32 800
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		20 387	-	-	-	-	-	8 673	8 673	29 060	41 850	32 800
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		950	-	-	-	-	-	(550)	(550)	400	1 600	600
Intangible Assets		950	-	-	-	-	-	(550)	(550)	400	1 600	600
Computer Equipment		9 697	-	-	-	-	-	(1 391)	(1 391)	8 306	10 395	950
Furniture and Office Equipment		11 769	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	11 669	450	600
Machinery and Equipment		4 231	-	-	-	-	-	890	890	5 121	2 788	3 327
Transport Assets		15 200	-	-	-	-	-	2 549	2 549	17 749	13 350	10 200
Land		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	4 500	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	424 622	-	-	-	-	-	(91 654)	(91 654)	332 969	436 915	286 023
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 727 271	-	-	-	-	-	(117 654)	(117 654)	2 609 617	2 735 826	2 581 873
Roads Infrastructure		175 203	-	-	-	-	-	(82 045)	(82 045)	93 158	191 311	81 579
Storm water Infrastructure		3 300	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 300	6 600	31 500	16 500
Electrical Infrastructure		2 457 934	-	-	-	-	-	(41 740)	(41 740)	2 416 194	2 403 168	2 395 293
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 060	-	-	-	-	-	340	340	1 400	730	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 147	-	-	-	-	-	(4 108)	(4 108)	38	3 815	(2 685)
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 641 644	-	-	-	-	-	(124 253)	(124 253)	2 517 391	2 630 524	2 490 687
Community Assets		41 036	-	-	-	-	-	4 165	4 165	45 201	43 103	50 953
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		15 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 144	15 086	15 086
Other Assets		16 933	-	-	-	-	-	5 123	5 123	22 056	38 859	29 809
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		2 250	-	-	-	-	-	(2 350)	(2 350)	(100)	2 893	1 893
Computer Equipment		8 270	-	-	-	-	-	(1 791)	(1 791)	6 479	8 915	(530)
Furniture and Office Equipment		588	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	488	(803)	(653)
Machinery and Equipment		(7 551)	-	-	-	-	-	5 804	5 804	(1 747)	(9 559)	(9 020)
Transport Assets		8 958	-	-	-	-	-	(4 251)	(4 251)	4 706	6 808	3 658

Land		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 727 271	-	-	-	-	-	(117 654)	(117 654)	2 609 617	2 735 826	2 581 883
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		104 000	-	-	-	-	-	26 000	26 000	130 000	107 738	110 789
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	27 706	-	-	-	-	-	42 240	42 240	69 946	29 630	30 622
Roads Infrastructure		5 243	-	-	-	-	-	16 841	16 841	22 084	6 199	7 191
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		10 127	-	-	-	-	-	26 021	26 021	36 148	10 613	10 613
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 456	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	4 256	4 670	4 670
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		19 826	-	-	-	-	-	42 662	42 662	62 488	21 482	22 474
Community Facilities		461	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	511	483	483
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		461	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	511	483	483
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 118	-	-	-	-	-	(240)	(240)	1 878	2 220	2 220
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2 118	-	-	-	-	-	(240)	(240)	1 878	2 220	2 220
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		588	-	-	-	-	-	(588)	(588)	-	617	617
Machinery and Equipment		4 165	-	-	-	-	-	856	856	5 022	4 256	4 256
Transport Assets		547	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	47	573	573
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		131 706	-	-	-	-	-	68 240	68 240	199 946	137 368	141 411
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		30.9%	0.0%							32.0%	31.0%	30.5%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		126.3%	0.0%							81.8%	125.7%	78.7%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	0.0%							2.7%	1.1%	1.2%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		5.8%	0.0%							6.8%	6.0%	4.6%

References

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
- Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
- Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
- Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

LIM344 Makhado - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									-	-		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								-	-		
No water supply									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									-	-		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-	-		
No toilet provisions									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)									-	-		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6								-	-		
Housing - top structure subsidies									-	-		
Other									-	-		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		90 852	–					5 000	5 000	95 852	94 667	98 832
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Net Property Rates		90 852	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	95 852	94 667	98 832
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		417 348	–					40 000	40 000	457 348	493 717	583 679
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		417 348	–	–	–	–	–	40 000	40 000	457 348	493 717	583 679
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		12 060	–					1 690	1 690	13 750	12 566	13 129
Total landfill revenue		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		12 060	–	–	–	–	–	1 690	1 690	13 750	12 566	13 129
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue		203 434	–					(72 280)	(72 280)	131 154	80 324	99 478
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	203 434	–	–	–	–	–	(72 280)	(72 280)	131 154	80 324	99 478
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		222 992	–					(40 000)	(40 000)	182 992	236 639	259 144
Pension and UIF Contributions		34 441	–					–	–	34 441	36 679	36 679
Medical Aid Contributions		17 406	–					–	–	17 406	18 537	18 537
Overtime		20 892	–					–	–	20 892	22 250	22 250
Performance Bonus		12 086	–					–	–	12 086	12 872	12 872
Motor Vehicle Allowance		15 213	–					–	–	15 213	16 202	16 202
Cellphone Allowance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		427	–					–	–	427	454	454
Other benefits and allowances		4 018	–					–	–	4 018	4 279	4 279
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		11 422	–					–	–	11 422	12 165	12 165
sub-total	4	338 896	–	–	–	–	–	(40 000)	(40 000)	298 896	360 077	382 582
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	338 896	–	–	–	–	–	(40 000)	(40 000)	298 896	360 077	382 582
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		103 865	–					24 200	24 200	128 065	107 596	110 647
Lease amortisation		135	–					1 800	1 800	1 935	142	142
Capital asset impairment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	104 000	–	–	–	–	–	26 000	26 000	130 000	107 738	110 789
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		344 712	–					(44 712)	(44 712)	300 000	380 398	441 843
Total bulk purchases	1	344 712	–	–	–	–	–	(44 712)	(44 712)	300 000	380 398	441 843
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		52 363	–					17 080	17 080	69 443	36 792	37 792
Consultants and Professional Services		39 103	–					29 561	29 561	68 663	38 193	44 577
Contractors		19 811	–					49 595	49 595	69 406	21 466	22 458
Total contracted services		111 277	–	–	–	–	–	96 236	96 236	207 512	96 452	104 827
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		2 298	–					(2 000)	(2 000)	298	2 408	2 408
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure		80 508	–					1 230	1 230	81 738	52 246	58 034
Total Other Expenditure	1	82 806	–	–	–	–	–	(770)	(770)	82 036	54 654	60 442
Repairs and Maintenance												
by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		14 279	–					1 746	1 746	16 025	14 855	14 855
Contracted Services		13 288	–					40 395	40 395	53 683	14 630	15 622
Other Expenditure		138	–					100	100	238	145	145
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	27 706	–	–	–	–	–	42 240	42 240	69 946	29 630	30 622
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		30 463	–	–	–	–	–	1 590	1 590	32 053	31 742	33 139
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		30 463	–	–	–	–	–	1 590	1 590	32 053	31 742	33 139

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 4 A1	Accum. Funds 5 B	Multi-year capital 6 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 7 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjus. 9 F	Total Adjus. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		132 302	-					(34 118)	(34 118)	98 184	67 397	95 403
Less: provision for debt impairment		(57 934)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(57 934)	(117 881)	(180 027)
Total Consumer debtors	1	74 368	-	-	-	-	-	(34 118)	(34 118)	40 250	(50 485)	(84 623)
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-					-	-	-	(57 934)	(117 881)
Contributions to the provision		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		(57 934)	-					-	-	(57 934)	(59 947)	(62 145)
Balance at end of year		(57 934)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(57 934)	(117 881)	(180 027)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	13	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	14	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	13	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	14	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	(5 866)	(11 628)
Acquisitions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	(5 568)	-					(299)	(299)	(5 866)	(5 762)	(7 159)
Adjustments	14	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(5 568)	-	-	-	-	-	(299)	(299)	(5 866)	(11 628)	(18 787)
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0.8%	0.0%	0.8%	0.9%	0.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				238.5%	0.0%	594.3%	184.8%	210.7%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				238.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				1.0	0.0	2.5	1.1	1.7
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				17.3%	0.0%	14.3%	7.1%	3.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					85.0%	0.0%	21.8%	81.3%	51.4%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				28.2%	0.0%	24.7%	31.2%	30.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				2.3%	0.0%	5.8%	2.6%	2.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				9.4%	0.0%	11.5%	10.2%	9.6%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				7889.5%	0.0%	7688.3%	7150.3%	8324.6%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				6.2%	0.0%	3.3%	-4.4%	-6.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24 Medium
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
Demographics										
Population										
Females aged 5 - 14										
Males aged 5 - 14										
Females aged 15 - 34										
Males aged 15 - 34										
Unemployment										
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
None										
R1 - R1 600										
R1 601 - R3 200										
R3 201 - R6 400										
R6 401 - R12 800										
R12 801 - R25 600										
R25 601 - R51 200										
R52 201 - R102 400										
R102 401 - R204 800										
R204 801 - R409 600										
R409 601 - R819 200										
> R819 200										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Insert description	2									
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area										
Number of poor people in municipal area										
Number of households in municipal area										
Number of poor households in municipal area										
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
Housing statistics	3									
Formal										
Informal										
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)										
Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment										

Remuneration increases	7								
Consumption growth (electricity)									
Consumption growth (water)									
Collection rates									
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

2022/03/07 14:14:09

		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households							
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			2023/24 Medium
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							

		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal entity services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23		2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)						
		<u>Water:</u>						
		Piped water inside dwelling						
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)						
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)						
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)						
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)						
		No water supply						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>						
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)						
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)						
		Chemical toilet						
		Pit toilet (ventilated)						
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet						
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						
		No toilet provisions						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Energy:</u>						
		Electricity (at least min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)						
		Other energy sources						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Refuse:</u>						
		Removed at least once a week						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week						
		Using communal refuse dump						
		Using own refuse dump						
		Other rubbish disposal						
		No rubbish disposal						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23		2023/24 Medium

Services provided by external mechanisms			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
Names of service providers		Ref.							
			Household service targets (000)						
			<u>Water:</u>						
			Piped water inside dwelling						
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)						
		8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)						
		10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)						
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total						
		9	Using public tap (< min.service level)						
		10	Other water supply (< min.service level)						
			No water supply						
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total						
Names of service providers			Total number of households						
			<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>						
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)						
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)						
			Chemical toilet						
			Pit toilet (ventilated)						
			Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total						
			Bucket toilet						
			Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						
			No toilet provisions						
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total						
Names of service providers			Total number of households						
			<u>Energy:</u>						
			Electricity (at least min.service level)						
			Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)						
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total						
			Electricity (< min.service level)						
			Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)						
			Other energy sources						
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total						
			Total number of households						
Names of service providers			<u>Refuse:</u>						
			Removed at least once a week						
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total						
			Removed less frequently than once a week						
			Using communal refuse dump						
			Using own refuse dump						
			Other rubbish disposal						
			No rubbish disposal						
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total						
			Total number of households						
Names of service providers									
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2022/23						
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.
Electricity		Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>						
List type of FBS service			Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)						

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				224 646	–	207 329	216 845	380 904
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				266 281	–	341 356	163 240	273 601
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				159 807	–	133 982	131 332	136 573
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				98.9%	0.0%	103.6%	95.6%	92.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				11.1%	0.0%	10.2%	10.0%	8.9%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-52.5%	-41.8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				1.0%	0.0%	2.7%	1.1%	1.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				13.8%	0.0%	15.1%	10.8%	5.5%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		38 619	-	-	-	28 280	28 280	66 899	236.6%	9 450
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-			2 280	2 280	2 280	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-			26 000	26 000	26 000	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 850	-			-	-	1 850	1 950	1 950
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		36 769	-			-	-	36 769	6 000	7 500
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		38 619	–	–	–	28 280	28 280	66 899	7 950	9 450
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	–			2 280	2 280	2 280	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–			26 000	26 000	26 000	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 850	–			–	–	1 850	1 950	1 950
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		36 769	–			–	–	36 769	6 000	7 500
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		38 619	–	–	–	28 280	28 280	66 899	7 950	9 450
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		69 633	–	–	–	(338)	(338)	69 295	111 652	112 752
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		57 999	–			–	–	57 999	96 769	99 771
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		11 634	–			(338)	(338)	11 296	14 883	12 981
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		69 633	–	–	–	(338)	(338)	69 295	111 652	112 752
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		108 252	–	–	–	27 942	27 942	136 194	119 602	122 202

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2022/23									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 170	–					280	280	1 450	23.9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–					–	–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–					–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–					–	–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		24 801	–					(5 550)	(5 550)	19 251	
Housing Allowances		–	–					–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		6 340	–					1 270	1 270	7 610	
Sub Total - Councillors		32 311	–			–		(4 000)	(4 000)	28 311	-12.4%
% increase			(0)							(0)	
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 182	–					–	–	5 182	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		945	–					–	–	945	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		350	–					–	–	350	0.0%
Overtime		–	–					–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		85	–					–	–	85	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 075	–					–	–	2 075	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–					–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		–	–					–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–					–	–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–					–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	–					–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–					–	–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		8 637	–	–		–		–	–	8 637	0.0%
% increase			(0)							–	
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		217 810	–					(40 000)	(40 000)	177 810	-18.4%
Pension and UIF Contributions		33 496	–					–	–	33 496	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		17 056	–					–	–	17 056	0.0%
Overtime		20 892	–					–	–	20 892	0.0%
Performance Bonus		12 001	–					–	–	12 001	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		13 138	–					–	–	13 138	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–					–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		427	–					–	–	427	
Other benefits and allowances		4 018	–					–	–	4 018	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–					–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	–					–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		11 422	–					–	–	11 422	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		330 259	–	–	–	–	–	(40 000)	(40 000)	290 259	-12.1%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		371 207	–	–	–	–	–	(44 000)	(44 000)	327 207	-11.9%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Board Fees									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
<u>Senior Managers of Entities</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	

Payments in lieu of leave								-	-	
Long service awards								-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5							-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase										
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-	
Overtime								-	-	
Performance Bonus								-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-	
Cellphone Allowance								-	-	
Housing Allowances								-	-	
Other benefits and allowances								-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-	
Long service awards								-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5							-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase										
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		371 207	-	-	-	-	-	(44 000)	(44 000)	327 207
% increase										-11.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		338 896	-	-	-	-	-	(40 000)	(40 000)	298 896
										-11.8%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		167 422	28	18	52	38	197 155	18	32	–	46 579	46 579	64 625	522 546	527 011	523 100
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		1 152	1 154	1 170	1 138	1 150	2 293	1 153	1 146	–	1 799	1 799	2 080	16 033	12 569	13 122
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		210	399	1 585	869	695	924	962	726	–	2 148	2 148	17 902	28 568	32 531	35 796
Vote 4 - WATER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		64	(92 881)	107	111	101	100	(92 761)	185 962	–	8 087	8 087	24 067	41 045	1 109	1 109
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		6 788	23 357	38 917	29 742	30 173	26 983	33 122	22 085	–	34 906	34 906	138 362	419 341	498 718	586 778
Vote 7 - ELECTTRICITY- C		603	893	2 263	1 342	1 219	1 168	1 363	2 038	–	343	343	(7 455)	4 119	4 375	4 375
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		2 887	3 762	3 513	2 303	3 056	2 166	2 209	1 834	–	345	345	(18 278)	4 140	4 398	4 398
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	387	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	238	238	1 992	2 855	2 992	2 992
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		14	28	1	18	188	26	8	105	–	232	232	102 652	103 503	50 436	69 590
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		30	26	21	9	8	10	26	9	–	12	12	(20)	142	149	149
Vote 12 - HOUSING		6	6	9	7	10	8	10	16	–	18	18	194	301	375	391
Vote 13 - OTHER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	–	8	8	(5)	97	102	102
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		11 103	11 202	16 053	11 153	10 380	12 962	10 848	17 068	–	12 945	12 945	10 639	137 297	129 612	135 007
Total Revenue by Vote		190 289	(51 629)	63 668	46 752	47 029	243 805	(43 034)	231 031	–	107 659	107 659	336 756	1 279 987	1 264 377	1 376 909
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		15 726	12 583	22 313	13 763	14 745	13 933	12 217	11 153	–	22 776	22 776	65 115	227 101	144 188	168 666
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		1 466	1 929	2 910	1 852	2 161	3 090	2 255	5 169	–	2 908	2 908	4 795	31 444	26 173	26 173
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		2 401	2 308	2 345	2 485	2 403	3 674	2 682	2 463	–	2 602	2 602	5 301	31 266	33 317	33 317
Vote 4 - WATER		–	10	11	5	9	9	4	9	–	8	8	27	100	105	105
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		1 692	2 294	1 797	2 160	2 818	3 338	3 414	3 960	–	5 983	5 983	11 717	45 155	23 641	23 641
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		30 625	11 424	4 940	62 866	24 195	25 126	23 647	23 799	–	23 924	23 924	70 619	325 090	405 270	466 715
Vote 7 - ELECTTRICITY- C		150	142	–	300	118	164	148	143	–	228	228	463	2 084	1 533	1 533
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		802	774	793	885	930	1 097	1 441	1 047	–	898	898	1 642	11 207	12 246	12 246
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5 565	4 534	4 203	3 969	4 854	6 114	4 389	4 115	–	4 810	4 810	13 086	60 448	75 768	81 831
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		1 942	1 946	1 922	1 934	1 679	3 254	1 646	2 696	–	6 806	6 806	31 165	61 795	32 397	51 202
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		689	748	752	773	750	1 141	768	770	–	935	935	2 555	10 816	11 144	11 144
Vote 12 - HOUSING		2 117	2 538	2 327	2 389	2 294	4 391	3 397	3 427	–	3 172	3 172	5 445	34 669	34 435	35 435
Vote 13 - OTHER		1 243	1 058	426	1 460	1 380	1 257	1 257	1 879	–	1 021	1 021	1 280	13 282	13 503	14 900
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		82	84	81	99	71	126	93	167	–	140	140	429	1 512	1 280	1 280
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		28 633	22 078	30 437	27 890	18 712	39 401	29 988	17 849	–	23 296	23 296	28 455	290 037	318 045	312 148
Total Expenditure by Vote		93 134	64 448	75 258	122 829	77 120	106 115	87 345	78 648	–	99 507	99 507	242 095	1 146 005	1 133 045	1 240 336
Surplus/ (Deficit)		97 155	(116 077)	(11 590)	(76 077)	(30 091)	137 690	(130 379)	152 383	–	8 152	8 152	94 662	133 982	131 332	136 573

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

2022/23														Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Description - Standard classification	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		11 109	11 594	16 062	11 159	10 390	12 970	10 857	17 084	–	46 680	46 680	347 614	542 200	557 189	554 186
Executive and council		11 109	11 594	16 062	11 159	10 390	12 970	10 857	17 084	–	33 479	33 479	233 563	401 747	424 210	415 796
Finance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 201	13 201	114 051	140 453	132 979	138 390
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		11	25	12	29	15	11	11	12	–	25	25	121	295	309	309
Community and social services		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	–	12	12	33	142	149	149
Sport and recreation		1	14	1	18	4	–	–	1	–	8	8	42	97	102	102
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	46	55	58	58
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		235	414	1 602	903	729	64 163	980	757	–	15 475	15 475	152 082	252 815	185 710	212 632
Planning and development		235	414	1 602	903	729	64 163	980	757	–	232	232	33 255	103 503	50 436	69 590
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 243	15 243	118 826	149 312	135 274	143 042
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		1 152	1 154	1 170	1 138	1 150	2 293	1 153	1 146	–	45 480	45 480	383 363	484 677	521 169	609 782
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 681	43 681	381 282	468 644	508 600	596 660
Water management		4	3	17	4	6	6	10	6	–	–	–	(57)	–	–	–
Waste water management		1 147	1 151	1 153	1 134	1 144	2 286	1 142	1 140	–	–	–	(10 297)	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 799	1 799	12 434	16 033	12 569	13 122
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		12 507	13 187	18 846	13 229	12 284	79 437	13 000	18 999	–	107 659	107 659	883 179	1 279 987	1 264 377	1 376 909
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		37 558	30 208	37 394	35 708	27 240	51 163	39 031	27 270	–	43 092	43 092	133 578	505 333	536 380	542 048
Executive and council		37 558	30 208	37 394	35 708	27 240	51 163	39 031	27 270	–	10 793	10 793	(200 261)	106 897	94 629	97 734
Finance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 299	32 299	333 838	398 436	441 751	444 314
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		558	569	570	608	563	861	599	675	–	1 064	1 064	5 212	12 344	12 552	12 552
Community and social services		82	84	81	99	71	126	93	167	–	256	256	1 937	3 252	3 554	3 554
Sport and recreation		303	311	316	326	314	502	325	332	–	140	140	(1 497)	1 512	1 280	1 280
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	423	423	4 377	5 223	5 666	5 666
Housing		173	174	173	183	177	233	182	177	–	–	–	(1 472)	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	245	245	1 868	2 357	2 053	2 053
Economic and environmental services		10 542	9 137	14 120	9 290	8 037	10 144	6 320	6 086	–	21 403	21 403	96 770	213 250	115 145	155 322
Planning and development		10 542	9 137	14 120	9 290	8 037	10 144	6 320	6 086	–	6 806	6 806	(25 491)	61 795	32 397	51 202
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 597	14 597	122 261	151 454	82 748	104 121
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		1 466	1 939	2 921	1 857	2 170	3 099	2 259	5 178	–	33 949	33 949	326 292	415 079	468 968	530 413
Energy sources		–	10	11	5	9	9	4	9	–	31 033	31 033	321 414	383 535	442 690	504 135
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	8	83	100	105	105
Waste water management		1 466	1 929	2 910	1 852	2 161	3 090	2 255	5 169	–	–	–	(20 833)	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 908	2 908	25 628	31 444	26 173	26 173
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional		50 124	41 852	55 005	47 462	38 010	65 267	48 209	39 210	–	99 507	99 507	561 852	1 146 005	1 133 045	1 240 336
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		(37 616)	(28 665)	(36 159)	(34 233)	(25 726)	14 169	(35 209)	(20 211)	–	8 152	8 152	321 327	133 982	131 332	136 573
References																
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3																

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		10 342	(64 869)	44 801	33 496	34 549	26 180	(56 069)	211 918	–	42 779	42 779	(230 055)	95 852	94 667	98 832
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	457 348	457 348	493 717	583 679
Service charges - water revenue		4	3	17	4	6	6	10	6	–	–	–	(57)	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 147	1 151	1 153	1 134	1 144	1 146	1 142	1 140	–	1 343	1 343	(11 843)	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 750	13 750	12 566	13 129
Rental of facilities and equipment		594	602	495	458	–	1 063	589	1 153	–	745	745	(6 143)	301	375	391
Interest earned - external investments		2 551	2 587	2 705	2 614	2 754	2 841	2 921	1 830	–	3 139	3 139	(20 657)	6 423	4 821	5 034
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 141	29 141	23 950	24 956
Dividends received		156	254	36	61	67	37	37	73	–	260	260	(1 242)	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		41	100	675	358	286	458	487	358	–	219	219	1 039	4 241	5 252	5 169
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 836	3 836	4 894	8 243
Agency services		167 395	–	–	–	–	136 078	–	–	–	42 353	42 353	(388 180)	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		106	680	963	1 214	610	509	519	4 303	–	2 497	2 497	454 748	468 646	432 160	425 246
Other revenue		–	–	4 799	(40)	–	–	–	40	–	–	–	126 355	131 154	80 324	99 478
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue		182 337	(59 493)	55 643	39 299	39 415	168 320	(50 363)	220 821	–	93 335	93 335	428 042	1 210 692	1 152 725	1 264 157
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		2 178	2 219	2 151	2 164	2 048	2 427	2 377	2 509	–	1 893	1 893	277 039	298 896	360 077	382 582
Remuneration of councillors		11 420	3 521	7 470	5 866	2	14 879	10 705	485	–	4 828	4 828	(35 694)	28 311	32 386	34 491
Debt impairment		12 142	11 495	10 913	11 739	11 169	11 542	11 542	10 425	–	13 867	13 867	(60 766)	57 934	59 947	62 145
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	779	779	128 443	130 000	107 738	110 789
Finance charges		29 446	10 178	3 969	60 979	23 018	23 001	21 426	22 393	–	21 768	21 768	(228 682)	9 263	9 652	10 077
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 450	2 227	1 223	3 387	2 249	2 584	3 067	3 019	–	2 753	2 753	275 287	300 000	380 398	441 843
Inventory consumed		10 576	8 634	20 963	5 342	10 821	17 343	8 669	15 378	–	26 433	26 433	(118 537)	32 053	31 742	33 139
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	207 512	207 512	96 452	104 827
Transfers and subsidies		5 950	6 100	8 405	11 217	6 511	2 548	4 800	2 581	–	6 947	6 947	(62 004)	–	–	–
Other expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	82 036	82 036	54 654	60 442
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		73 161	44 374	55 094	100 693	55 818	74 324	62 585	56 789	–	79 266	79 266	464 635	1 146 005	1 133 045	1 240 336
Surplus/(Deficit)		109 176	(103 867)	549	(61 395)	(16 403)	93 996	(112 948)	164 032	–	14 069	14 069	(36 593)	64 687	19 680	23 821
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 295	69 295	111 652	112 752
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		109 176	(103 867)	549	(61 395)	(16 403)	93 996	(112 948)	164 032	–	14 069	14 069	32 703	133 982	131 332	136 573

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

2022/03/07 14:14:13

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		46 684	13 699	18 727	13 416	13 408	11 984	13 894	12 461	–	8 392	8 392	(85 575)	75 483	59 879	62 513
Service charges - electricity revenue		21 822	24 649	28 784	29 532	28 888	25 032	24 130	42 903	–	50 641	50 641	161 476	488 498	474 142	557 497
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	6 000	–	3 000	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	(12 000)	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		5	4	19	–	5	7	12	7	–	–	–	(66)	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse		819	913	916	1 367	943	881	895	884	–	1 109	1 109	509	10 345	9 676	11 377
Rental of facilities and equipment		4	4	11	4	11	10	11	14	–	2 126	2 126	46 956	51 277	52 546	32 562
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	745	745	4 933	6 423	4 821	5 034
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	495	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(495)	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		27	60	36	62	68	37	38	73	–	164	164	1 134	1 863	2 924	3 064
Licences and permits		204	440	6 029	3 065	2 465	3 173	3 365	2 281	–	213	213	(17 642)	3 806	4 894	8 243
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		167 395	2 427	3	26 061	1 565	133 917	0	684	–	42 353	42 353	51 887	468 646	432 160	425 246
Other revenue		75	68	89	1 451	(54)	515	(1 434)	4 576	–	2 497	2 497	120 874	131 154	80 324	99 478
Cash Receipts by Source		237 036	42 265	61 110	74 962	50 302	178 554	40 910	63 882	–	108 240	108 240	271 992	1 237 495	1 121 365	1 205 014
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		5 000	–	–	35 283	6 296	8 498	–	–	–	5 803	5 803	2 951	69 633	111 652	112 752
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		16 118	18	33	(444)	(353)	(12)	(12)	(725)	–	(10 458)	(10 458)	6 293	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		258 154	42 283	61 142	109 801	56 245	187 040	40 898	63 157	–	103 585	103 585	281 236	1 307 128	1 233 017	1 317 766
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		21 888	7 191	18 692	6 826	27 992	23 343	50 608	24 902	–	17 479	17 479	60 506	276 907	338 644	360 657
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17	17	167	200	109	114
Bulk purchases - Electricity		–	52	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 235	25 235	224 300	274 822	286 605	329 317
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		85 799	102 832	74 941	94 318	42 785	46 961	36 372	51 430	–	50 972	50 972	(278 828)	358 554	164 317	177 686
Cash Payments by Type		107 688	110 075	93 634	101 144	70 776	70 304	86 980	76 331	–	93 703	93 703	6 145	910 483	789 675	867 774
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		13 422	13 134	6 458	24 814	22 360	24 085	23 717	17 061	–	17 054	17 054	153 810	332 968	433 825	285 933
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		121 110	123 209	100 092	125 958	93 136	94 389	110 697	93 392	–	110 757	110 757	159 954	1 243 451	1 223 500	1 153 707
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		137 045	(80 926)	(38 950)	(16 157)	(36 891)	92 651	(69 799)	(30 235)	–	(7 172)	(7 172)	121 282	63 677	9 517	164 059
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		205 786	342 831	261 905	222 955	206 799	169 908	262 559	192 760	162 525	162 525	155 353	148 181	143 652	207 329	216 845
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		342 831	261 905	222 955	206 799	169 908	262 559	192 760	162 525	162 525	155 353	148 181	269 463	207 329	216 845	216 845

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OTHER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		10 243	9 662	10 846	(21 529)	14 840	14 678	9 995	13 251	-	8 770	8 770	108 858	188 383	258 822	136 066
Vote 2 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	1 300	-	729	-	-	-	242	242	2 388	4 900	6 500	-
Vote 3 - ROAD TRANSPORT		-	-	635	(635)	-	-	-	-	-	559	559	2 032	3 150	-	-
Vote 4 - WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ELECTRICITY- A		-	1 003	2 964	(2 112)	3 434	378	834	2 159	-	510	510	52 810	62 491	66 098	56 262
Vote 6 - ELECTRICITY- B		-	508	56	(564)	319	4 793	31	-	-	1 118	1 118	7 329	14 708	-	-
Vote 7 - ELECTRICITY- C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ELECTRICITY- D		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	400	1 863	60	-	721	721	3 135	6 900	2 600	1 450
Vote 10 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	353	-	-	-	-	809	809	5 573	7 543	-	-
Vote 11 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		627	-	-	(627)	-	7	8	56	-	405	405	3 838	4 719	9 070	200
Vote 12 - HOUSING		-	124	-	(124)	-	-	-	622	-	1 183	1 183	9 871	12 860	56 330	34 250
Vote 13 - OTHER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	142	-	(142)	458	-	-	-	-	268	268	2 056	3 050	27 550	51 700
Vote 15 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	39 225	1 470	30	10 924	-	-	2 470	2 470	(32 325)	24 263	9 945	6 095
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	10 870	11 439	14 502	14 793	20 874	21 014	23 656	16 148	-	17 054	17 054	165 565	332 969	436 915	286 023
Total Capital Expenditure	2	10 870	11 439	14 502	14 793	20 874	21 014	23 656	16 148	-	17 054	17 054	165 565	332 969	436 915	286 023

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		6 135	3 600	2 903	28 912	4 687	2 899	14 177	3 877	–	9 671	9 671	6 963	93 495	68 875	41 795
Executive and council		6 135	3 476	2 903	(10 189)	3 217	2 470	1 390	3 195	–	5 297	5 297	26 281	49 472	–	–
Finance and administration		–	124	–	39 101	1 470	429	12 787	682	–	4 374	4 374	(19 318)	44 023	68 875	41 795
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		627	142	–	(769)	458	7	8	56	–	673	673	5 894	7 769	36 620	51 900
Community and social services		627	–	–	(627)	–	7	8	56	–	211	211	1 835	2 328	4 170	200
Sport and recreation		–	142	–	(142)	458	–	–	–	–	268	268	2 056	3 050	27 550	51 700
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	194	194	2 002	2 391	4 900	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		4 108	6 186	8 578	(11 975)	11 975	12 208	8 605	10 056	–	4 841	4 841	90 182	149 605	258 822	136 066
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	353	–	–	–	–	809	809	5 573	7 543	–	–
Road transport		4 108	6 186	8 578	(11 975)	11 623	12 208	8 605	10 056	–	4 032	4 032	84 609	142 062	258 822	136 066
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	1 511	3 020	(1 376)	3 753	5 900	866	2 159	–	1 870	1 870	62 526	82 100	72 598	56 262
Energy sources		–	1 511	3 020	(2 676)	3 753	5 171	866	2 159	–	1 628	1 628	60 139	77 199	66 098	56 262
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	1 300	–	729	–	–	–	242	242	2 388	4 900	6 500	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		10 870	11 439	14 502	14 793	20 874	21 014	23 656	16 148	–	17 054	17 054	165 565	332 969	436 915	286 023

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		222 551	-	-	-	-	-	(81 789)	(81 789)	140 763	201 035	103 175
Roads Infrastructure		133 612	-	-	-	-	-	(59 771)	(59 771)	73 841	133 675	38 395
Roads		133 612	-	-	-	-	-	(59 771)	(59 771)	73 841	133 675	38 395
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		3 300	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 300	6 600	16 500	16 500
Drainage Collection		3 300	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 300	6 600	16 500	16 500
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		81 371	-	-	-	-	-	(25 619)	(25 619)	55 751	50 130	48 280
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		350	-	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	-	1 250	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		5 150	-	-	-	-	-	(3 200)	(3 200)	1 950	3 500	4 000
MV Substations		16 450	-	-	-	-	-	625	625	17 075	1 600	2 000
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		4 600	-	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	4 000	2 650	750
LV Networks		52 121	-	-	-	-	-	(22 665)	(22 665)	29 455	39 500	39 700
Capital Spares		2 700	-	-	-	-	-	571	571	3 271	1 630	1 830
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 060	-	-	-	-	-	340	340	1 400	730	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		1 060	-	-	-	-	-	340	340	1 400	730	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 208	-	-	-	-	-	(38)	(38)	3 170	-	-
Landfill Sites		3 208	-	-	-	-	-	(838)	(838)	2 370	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	800	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		15 485	-	-	-	-	-	9 057	9 057	24 542	27 200	50 000
Community Facilities		12 085	-	-	-	-	-	2 043	2 043	14 128	10 000	20 000
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		6 085	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	6 585	10 000	20 000
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Purrs	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	6 000	-					1 543	1 543	7 543	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3 400	-	-	-	-	-	7 014	7 014	10 414	17 200	30 000	
Indoor Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	3 400	-					7 014	7 014	10 414	17 200	30 000	
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	11 887	-	-	-	-	-	4 628	4 628	16 515	40 200	30 000	
Operational Buildings	11 887	-	-	-	-	-	4 628	4 628	16 515	40 200	30 000	
Municipal Offices	11 887	-					3 128	3 128	15 015	40 200	30 000	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-					1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	950	-	-	-	-	-	(550)	(550)	400	1 600	600	
Servitudes	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	950	-	-	-	-	-	(550)	(550)	400	1 600	600	
Water Rights	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	950	-					(550)	(550)	400	1 600	600	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	9 697	-	-	-	-	-	(1 391)	(1 391)	8 306	10 395	950	
Computer Equipment	9 697	-					(1 391)	(1 391)	8 306	10 395	950	
Furniture and Office Equipment	11 769	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	11 669	450	600	
Furniture and Office Equipment	11 769	-					(100)	(100)	11 669	450	600	
Machinery and Equipment	4 231	-	-	-	-	-	890	890	5 121	2 788	3 327	
Machinery and Equipment	4 231	-					890	890	5 121	2 788	3 327	
Transport Assets	15 200	-	-	-	-	-	2 549	2 549	17 749	13 350	10 200	
Transport Assets	15 200	-					2 549	2 549	17 749	13 350	10 200	
Land	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	4 500	-	
Land	1 500	-					-	-	1 500	4 500	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	293 270	-	-	-	-	(66 706)	(66 706)	226 564	301 518	198 852	

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA)
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2023/24	2024/25
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		44 000	-	-	-	-	-	(7 311)	(7 311)	36 689	35 097	14 171
Roads Infrastructure		38 500	-	-	-	-	-	(3 541)	(3 541)	34 959	28 597	14 171
Roads		38 500	-	-	-	-	-	(3 541)	(3 541)	34 959	28 597	14 171
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 500	-	-	-	-	-	(1 770)	(1 770)	1 730	6 500	-
Landfill Sites		3 500	-	-	-	-	-	(1 770)	(1 770)	1 730	6 500	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		11 300	-	-	-	-	-	(1 144)	(1 144)	10 156	12 000	1 500
Community Facilities		7 300	-	-	-	-	-	(217)	(217)	7 083	10 200	1 500
Halls		5 300	-	-	-	-	-	726	726	6 026	1 200	1 500
Centres		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	(443)	(443)	557	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	500	9 000	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	(927)	(927)	3 073	1 800	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	(927)	(927)	3 073	1 800	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	3 550	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	3 550	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	450	450	3 550	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	58 400	-	-	-	-	(8 004)	(8 004)	50 396	47 097	15 671	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		19 826	-	-	-	-	-	42 662	42 662	62 488	21 482	22 474
Roads Infrastructure		5 243	-	-	-	-	-	16 841	16 841	22 084	6 199	7 191
Roads		5 243	-	-	-	-	-	16 841	16 841	22 084	6 199	7 191
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		10 127	-	-	-	-	-	26 021	26 021	36 148	10 613	10 613
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183	192	192
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		2 635	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	3 635	2 761	2 761
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		7 309	-	-	-	-	-	25 021	25 021	32 331	7 660	7 660
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 456	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	4 256	4 670	4 670
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		4 456	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	4 256	4 670	4 670
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		461	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	511	483	483
Community Facilities		461	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	511	483	483
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	461	-	-	-	-	50	50	511	483	483	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2 118	-	-	-	-	-	(240)	(240)	1 878	2 220	2 220	-
Operational Buildings	2 118	-	-	-	-	-	(240)	(240)	1 878	2 220	2 220	-
Municipal Offices	2 118	-	-	-	-	-	(240)	(240)	1 878	2 220	2 220	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	588	-	-	-	-	-	(588)	(588)	-	617	617	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	588	-	-	-	-	-	(588)	(588)	-	617	617	-
Machinery and Equipment	4 165	-	-	-	-	-	856	856	5 022	4 256	4 256	-
Machinery and Equipment	4 165	-	-	-	-	-	856	856	5 022	4 256	4 256	-
Transport Assets	547	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	47	573	573	-
Transport Assets	547	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	47	573	573	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	27 706	-	-	-	-	42 240	42 240	69 946	29 630	30 622	-

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA)
4. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
7. G = B + C + D + E + F
8. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		78 465	-	-	-	-	-	13 465	13 465	91 930	80 977	84 028
Roads Infrastructure		33 138	-	-	-	-	-	10 814	10 814	43 953	34 461	35 987
Roads		33 138	-	-	-	-	-	10 814	10 814	43 953	34 461	35 987
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		42 765	-	-	-	-	-	1 150	1 150	43 915	43 831	45 356
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		42 765	-	-	-	-	-	1 150	1 150	43 915	43 831	45 356
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 562	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	4 062	2 685	2 685
Landfill Sites		2 562	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	4 062	2 685	2 685
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		713	-	-	-	-	-	3 150	3 150	3 862	747	747
Community Facilities		713	-	-	-	-	-	3 150	3 150	3 862	747	747
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262	275	275
Cemeteries/Crematoria		450	-	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	300	472	472

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 300	3 300	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	527	-	-	-	-	-	-	527	552	552		
Revenue Generating	527	-	-	-	-	-	-	527	552	552		
Improved Property	527	-	-	-	-	-	-	527	552	552		
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other assets	3 529	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	7 029	3 698	3 698	
Operational Buildings	2 327	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	5 827	2 439	2 439	
Municipal Offices	2 327	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	5 827	2 439	2 439	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	1 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 201	1 259	1 259	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	1 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 201	1 259	1 259	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	135	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 935	142	142	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	135	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 935	142	142	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	135	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 935	142	142	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	1 412	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	1 812	1 480	1 480	
Computer Equipment	1 412	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	1 812	1 480	1 480	
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 196	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	2 196	1 253	1 253	
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 196	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	2 196	1 253	1 253	
Machinery and Equipment	11 782	-	-	-	-	-	(4 114)	(4 114)	7 667	12 347	12 347	
Machinery and Equipment	11 782	-	-	-	-	-	(4 114)	(4 114)	7 667	12 347	12 347	
Transport Assets	6 242	-	-	-	-	-	6 800	6 800	13 042	6 542	6 542	
Transport Assets	6 242	-	-	-	-	-	6 800	6 800	13 042	6 542	6 542	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	104 000	-	-	-	-	26 000	26 000	130 000	107 738	110 789	

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA)
4. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
7. G = B + C + D + E + F
8. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	2023/24	2024/25
		Budget	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		56 689	-	-	-	-	-	(18 682)	(18 682)	38 007	86 500	68 500
Roads Infrastructure		38 229	-	-	-	-	-	(6 711)	(6 711)	31 517	63 500	65 000
Roads		38 229	-	-	-	-	-	(6 711)	(6 711)	31 517	63 500	65 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		18 460	-	-	-	-	-	(11 971)	(11 971)	6 489	8 000	3 500
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		10 770	-	-	-	-	-	(8 045)	(8 045)	2 725	3 500	3 500
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		6 890	-	-	-	-	-	(3 690)	(3 690)	3 200	4 500	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		800	-	-	-	-	-	(236)	(236)	564	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		10 864	-	-	-	-	-	(1 856)	(1 856)	9 008	150	200
Community Facilities		10 864	-	-	-	-	-	(1 856)	(1 856)	9 008	150	200
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		200	-	-	-	-	-	144	144	344	150	200
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Public Ablution Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	10 664	-					(2 000)	(2 000)	8 664	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	5 400	-	-	-	-	-	3 595	3 595	8 995	1 650	2 800	
Operational Buildings	5 400	-	-	-	-	-	3 595	3 595	8 995	1 650	2 800	
Municipal Offices	5 100	-					(780)	(780)	4 320	1 450	2 800	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	300	-					1 875	1 875	2 175	200	-	
Yards	-	-					2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	
Stores	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	72 952	-	-	-	-	(16 943)	(16 943)	56 010	88 300	71 500	

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUOF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25	
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																	
Entity Name Project name																	

References

List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

Refer MFMA s30

Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC00100209002_00002)

LIM344 Makhado - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports

2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA

7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year

8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$

11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G